3GPP TS 38.212 V15.1.1 (2018-04)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project; **Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network**; NR: Multiplexing and channel coding (Release 15)





GLOBAL INITIATIVE

This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPP only. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

Keywords 3GPP, New Radio, Layer 1

3GPP

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis Valbonne - FRANCE Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2018, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC). All rights reserved.

UMTSTM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members $3GPP^{TM}$ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTETM is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Forew	/ord	5
1	Scope	6
2	References	6
3	Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	6
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Symbols	6
3.3	Abbreviations	
1	Manning to absolute language	7
	Mapping to physical channels	
4.1 4.2	Uplink	
	General procedures	
5.1	CRC calculation	
5.2	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	
5.2.1	Polar coding	
5.2.2	Low density parity check coding.	
5.3 5.3.1	Channel coding Polar coding	
5.3.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.3.1.1 5.3.1.2	8	
5.3.1.2	Low density parity check coding.	
5.3.3	Channel coding of small block lengths	
5.3.3.1		
5.3.3.2		
5.3.3.3		
5.4	Rate matching	
5.4.1	Rate matching for Polar code	25
5.4.1.1		
5.4.1.2		
5.4.1.3		
5.4.2	Rate matching for LDPC code	
5.4.2.1		
5.4.2.2		
5.4.3	Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths Code block concatenation	
5.5		
	Uplink transport channels and control information	
	Random access channel	31
6.2	Uplink shared channel	
6.2.1	Transport block CRC attachment	
6.2.2	LDPC base graph selection	
6.2.3 6.2.4	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	
6.2.4	Channel coding of UL-SCH	
6.2.6	Code block concatenation	
6.2.7	Data and control multiplexing.	
6.3	Uplink control information	
6.3.1	Uplink control information on PUCCH	
6.3.1.1	1	
6.3.1.1	.1 HARQ-ACK/SR only	
6.3.1.1		42
6.3.1.1	· ·	
6.3.1.2	6	
6.3.1.2		
6.3.1.2	•	
6.3.1.3	S Comment of the comm	
6.3.1.3	3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code	50

6.3.1.3.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.1.4	Rate matching	
6.3.1.4.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.1.4.2	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.1.5	Code block concatenation	52
6.3.1.6	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH	
6.3.2	Uplink control information on PUSCH	
6.3.2.1	UCI bit sequence generation	
6.3.2.1.1	HARQ-ACK	
6.3.2.1.2 6.3.2.2	CSI	
6.3.2.2.1	Code block segmentation and CRC attachment	
6.3.2.2.2	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.2.3	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.2.3.1	Channel coding of UCI	
6.3.2.3.1	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.2.4	Rate matching	
6.3.2.4.1	UCI encoded by Polar code	
6.3.2.4.1.	•	
6.3.2.4.1.		
6.3.2.4.1.	1	
6.3.2.4.1	UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths	
6.3.2.4.2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.3.2.4.2.		
6.3.2.4.2.	1	
6.3.2.5	Code block concatenation.	
6.3.2.6	Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH	
	ownlink transport channels and control information	
7.1	Broadcast channel	
7.1.1	PBCH payload generation	
7.1.2	Scrambling	
7.1.3	Transport block CRC attachment	
7.1.4	Channel coding	
7.1.5	Rate matching	
7.2 7.2.1	Downlink shared channel and paging channel	
7.2.2	Transport block CRC attachment	
7.2.2	LDPC base graph selection	
7.2.3	Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment	68
7.2.4	Rate matching	
7.2.6	Code block concatenation	
7.3	Downlink control information	
7.3.1	DCI formats	
7.3.1.1	DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH	
7.3.1.1.1	Format 0_0	
7.3.1.1.2	Format 0_1	
7.3.1.2	DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH	
7.3.1.2.1	Format 1_0	
7.3.1.2.2	Format 1_1	
7.3.1.3	DCI formats for other purposes	
7.3.1.3.1	Format 2_0	
7.3.1.3.2	Format 2_1	
7.3.1.3.3	Format 2_2	
7.3.1.3.4	Format 2_3	
7.3.2	CRC attachment	
7.3.3	Channel coding	93
7.3.4	Rate matching	93
Annex <	A> (informative): Change history	94

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the coding, multiplexing and mapping to physical channels for 5G NR.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1]	3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
[2]	3GPP TS 38.201: "NR; Physical Layer – General Description"
[3]	3GPP TS 38.202: "NR; Services provided by the physical layer"
[4]	3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation"
[5]	3GPP TS 38.213: "NR; Physical layer procedures for control"
[6]	3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data"
[7]	3GPP TS 38.215: "NR; Physical layer measurements"
[8]	3GPP TS 38.321: "NR; Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification"

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

BCH	Broadcast channel
CBG	Code block group
CBGTI	Code block group transmission information
CQI	Channel quality indicator
CRC	Cyclic redundancy check
CRI	CSI-RS resource indicator
CSI	Channel state information

CSI-RS CSI reference signal
DAI Downlink assignment index
DCI Downlink control information

DL Downlink

DL-SCH Downlink shared channel

DMRS Dedicated demodulation reference signal

HARQ Hybrid automatic repeat request

HARQ-ACK Hybrid automatic repeat request acknowledgement

LDPC Low density parity check

LI Layer indicator

MCS Modulation and coding scheme

OFDM Orthogonal frequency division multiplex

PBCH Physical broadcast channel

PCH Paging channel

PDCCH Physical downlink control channel
PDSCH Physical downlink shared channel
PMI Precoding matrix indicator
PRB Physical resource block

PRACH Physical random access channel
PTRS Phase-tracking reference signal
PUCCH Physical uplink control channel
PUSCH Physical uplink shared channel
RACH Random access channel

RI Rank indicator

RSRP Reference signal received power

SFN System frame number
SR Scheduling request
SRS Sounding reference signal
SS Synchronisation signal
SUL Supplementary uplink
TPC Transmit power control
UCI Uplink control information

UE User equipment

UL Uplink

UL-SCH Uplink shared channel VRB Virtual resource block ZP CSI-RS Zero power CSI-RS

4 Mapping to physical channels

4.1 Uplink

Table 4.1-1 specifies the mapping of the uplink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.1-2 specifies the mapping of the uplink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

Table 4.1-1

TrCH	Physical Channel
UL-SCH	PUSCH
RACH	PRACH

Table 4.1-2

Control information	Physical Channel
UCI	PUCCH, PUSCH

4.2 Downlink

Table 4.2-1 specifies the mapping of the downlink transport channels to their corresponding physical channels. Table 4.2-2 specifies the mapping of the downlink control channel information to its corresponding physical channel.

Table 4.2-1

TrCH	Physical Channel
DL-SCH	PDSCH
BCH	PBCH
PCH	PDSCH

Table 4.2-2

Control information	Physical Channel				
DCI	PDCCH				

5 General procedures

Data and control streams from/to MAC layer are encoded /decoded to offer transport and control services over the radio transmission link. Channel coding scheme is a combination of error detection, error correcting, rate matching, interleaving and transport channel or control information mapping onto/splitting from physical channels.

5.1 CRC calculation

Denote the input bits to the CRC computation by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the size of the input sequence and L is the number of parity bits. The parity bits are generated by one of the following cyclic generator polynomials:

- $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^{18} + D^{17} + D^{14} + D^{11} + D^{10} + D^7 + D^6 + D^5 + D^4 + D^3 + D + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 24;
- $g_{\text{CRC24B}}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^6 + D^5 + D + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 24;
- $-g_{CRC24C}(D) = [D^{24} + D^{23} + D^{21} + D^{20} + D^{17} + D^{15} + D^{13} + D^{12} + D^{8} + D^{4} + D^{2} + D + 1] \text{ for a CRC length } L = 24;$
- $g_{CRC16}(D) = [D^{16} + D^{12} + D^5 + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 16;
- $g_{CPC11}(D) = [D^{11} + D^{10} + D^9 + D^5 + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 11;
- $g_{CRC6}(D) = [D^6 + D^5 + 1]$ for a CRC length L = 6.

The encoding is performed in a systematic form, which means that in GF(2), the polynomial:

$$a_0 D^{A+L-1} + a_1 D^{A+L-2} + \ldots + a_{A-1} D^L + p_0 D^{L-1} + p_1 D^{L-2} + \ldots + p_{L-2} D^1 + p_{L-1}$$

yields a remainder equal to 0 when divided by the corresponding CRC generator polynomial.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L. The relation between a_k and b_k is:

$$b_k = a_k$$
 for $k = 0,1,2,...,A-1$

$$b_k = p_{k-A}$$
 for $k = A, A+1, A+2,..., A+L-1$.

5.2 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

5.2.1 Polar coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, where A > 0.

if
$$I_{seg} = 1$$

Number of code blocks: C = 2;

else

Number of code blocks: end if

$$A' = \lceil A/C \rceil \cdot C;$$

for i = 0 to A'-A-1

$$a'_{i} = 0$$
;

end for

for i = A' - A to A' - 1

$$a'_{i} = a_{i-(A'-A)};$$

end for

s=0;

for r = 0 to C - 1

for k = 0 to A'/C-1

$$c_{rk} = a'_s$$
;

$$s = s + 1$$
;

end for

The sequence $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(A'/C-1)}$ is used to calculate the CRC parity bits $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$ according to Subclause 5.1 with a generator polynomial of length L.

for k = A'/C to A'/C + L - 1

$$c_{rk} = p_{r(k-A'/C)};$$

end for

end for

The value of A is no larger than 1706.

5.2.2 Low density parity check coding

The input bit sequence to the code block segmentation is denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B > 0. If B is larger than the maximum code block size K_{cb} , segmentation of the input bit sequence is performed and an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 bits is attached to each code block.

For LDPC base graph 1, the maximum code block size is:

-
$$K_{\rm cb} = 8448$$
.

For LDPC base graph 2, the maximum code block size is:

-
$$K_{\rm cb} = 3840$$
.

Total number of code blocks *C* is determined by:

if $B \leq K_{cb}$

L = 0

Number of code blocks: C = 1

B' = B

else

L = 24

Number of code blocks: $C = [B/(K_{ch} - L)].$

 $B' = B + C \cdot L$

end if

The bits output from code block segmentation are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where $0 \le r < C$ is the code block number, and $K_r = K$ is the number of bits for the code block number r.

Number of bits in each code block:

K'=B'/C;

For LDPC base graph 1,

 $K_b = 22$.

For LDPC base graph 2,

if B > 640

 $K_b = 10$;

elseif B > 560

 $K_b = 9$;

elseif B > 192

 $K_b = 8$;

else

 $K_b = 6$;

end if

find the minimum value of Z in all sets of lifting sizes in Table 5.3.2-1, denoted as Z_c , such that $K_b \cdot Z_c \ge K'$, and set $K = 22Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 1 and $K = 10Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 2;

s=0;

for r = 0 to C - 1

```
for k=0 to K'-L-1 c_{rk}=b_s; s=s+1; end for  \text{if }C>1  The sequence c_{r0},c_{r1},c_{r2},c_{r3},...,c_{r(K'-L-1)}  is used to calculate the CRC parity bits p_{r0},p_{r1},p_{r2},...,p_{r(L-1)}  according to Subclause 5.1 with the generator polynomial g_{\text{CRC24B}}(D). for k=K'-L to K'-1 c_{rk}=p_{r(k+L-K')}; end for end if  \text{for }k=K' \text{ to }K-1 \text{ --- Insertion of filler bits}  c_{rk}=\langle NULL\rangle; end for end for
```

5.3 Channel coding

Usage of coding scheme for the different types of TrCH is shown in table 5.3-1. Usage of coding scheme for the different control information types is shown in table 5.3-2.

Table 5.3-1: Usage of channel coding scheme for TrCHs

TrCH	Coding scheme
UL-SCH	
DL-SCH	LDPC
PCH	
BCH	Polar code

Table 5.3-2: Usage of channel coding scheme for control information

Control Information	Coding scheme
DCI	Polar code
UCI	Block code
UCI	Polar code

5.3.1 Polar coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$, where $N = 2^n$ and the value of n is determined by the following:

Denote by E the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 5.4.1;

If
$$E \le (9/8) \cdot 2^{\lceil \log_2 E \rceil - 1}$$
 and $K/E < 9/16$
 $n_1 = \lceil \log_2 E \rceil - 1$;

else $n_1 = \lceil \log_2 E \rceil;$ end if $R_{\min} = 1/8;$ $n_2 = \lceil \log_2 (K/R_{\min}) \rceil;$ $n = \max \{\min \{n_1, n_2, n_{\max}\}, n_{\min} \}$ where $n_{\min} = 5$.

5.3.1.1 Interleaving

The bit sequence $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ is interleaved into bit sequence $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ as follows:

$$c'_{k} = c_{\Pi(k)}, k = 0,1,...,K-1$$

where the interleaving pattern $\Pi(k)$ is given by the following:

```
if I_{IL} = 0 \Pi(k) = k , \ k = 0,1,...,K-1 else k = 0 ; for m = 0 to K_{IL}^{\max} - 1 if \Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m) \ge K_{IL}^{\max} - K \Pi(k) = \Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m) - \left(K_{IL}^{\max} - K\right); k = k+1 ; end if end for
```

end if

where $\Pi_{IL}^{\text{max}}(m)$ is given by Table 5.3.1.1-1 and $K_{IL}^{\text{max}}=164$.

m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$	m	$\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$
0	0	28	67	56	122	84	68	112	33	140	38
1	2	29	69	57	123	85	73	113	36	141	144
2	4	30	70	58	126	86	78	114	44	142	39
3	7	31	71	59	127	87	84	115	47	143	145
4	9	32	72	60	129	88	90	116	64	144	40
5	14	33	76	61	132	89	92	117	74	145	146
6	19	34	77	62	134	90	94	118	79	146	41
7	20	35	81	63	138	91	96	119	85	147	147
8	24	36	82	64	139	92	99	120	97	148	148
9	25	37	83	65	140	93	102	121	100	149	149
10	26	38	87	66	1	94	105	122	103	150	150
11	28	39	88	67	3	95	107	123	117	151	151
12	31	40	89	68	5	96	109	124	125	152	152
13	34	41	91	69	8	97	112	125	131	153	153
14	42	42	93	70	10	98	114	126	136	154	154
15	45	43	95	71	15	99	116	127	142	155	155
16	49	44	98	72	21	100	121	128	12	156	156
17	50	45	101	73	27	101	124	129	17	157	157
18	51	46	104	74	29	102	128	130	23	158	158
19	53	47	106	75	32	103	130	131	37	159	159
20	54	48	108	76	35	104	133	132	48	160	160
21	56	49	110	77	43	105	135	133	75	161	161
22	58	50	111	78	46	106	141	134	80	162	162
23	59	51	113	79	52	107	6	135	86	163	163
24	61	52	115	80	55	108	11	136	137		
25	62	53	118	81	57	109	16	137	143		
26	65	54	119	82	60	110	22	138	13		
27	66	55	120	83	63	111	30	139	18		

Table 5.3.1.1-1: Interleaving pattern $\Pi_{IL}^{\max}(m)$

5.3.1.2 Polar encoding

The Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1} = \left\{\!\!\!\! \left[\!\!\! Q_0^{N_{\max}}, Q_1^{N_{\max}}, ..., Q_{N_{\max}-1}^{N_{\max}} \right]\!\!\!\! \right\}$ is given by Table 5.3.1.2-1, where $0 \leq Q_i^{N_{\max}} \leq N_{\max} - 1$ denotes a bit index before Polar encoding for $i = 0,1,...,N_{\max} - 1$ and $N_{\max} = 1024$. The Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$ is in ascending order of reliability $W\left(Q_0^{N_{\max}}\right) < W\left(Q_1^{N_{\max}}\right) < ... < W\left(Q_{N_{\max}-1}^{N_{\max}}\right)$, where $W\left(Q_i^{N_{\max}}\right)$ denotes the reliability of bit index $Q_i^{N_{\max}}$.

For any code block encoded to N bits, a same Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} = \{Q_0^N, Q_1^N, Q_2^N, ..., Q_{N-1}^N\}$ is used. The Polar sequence \mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} is a subset of Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$ with all elements $Q_i^{N_{\max}}$ of values less than N, ordered in ascending order of reliability $W(Q_0^N) < W(Q_0^N) < W(Q_0^N)$

Denote $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$ as a set of bit indices in Polar sequence \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} , and $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$ as the set of other bit indices in Polar sequence \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} , where $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}$ and $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}$ are given in Subclause 5.4.1.1, $\left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}\right| = K + n_{PC}$, $\left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F}^{N}\right| = N - \left|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}\right|$, and n_{PC} is the number of parity check bits.

Denote
$$\mathbf{G}_N = (\mathbf{G}_2)^{\otimes n}$$
 as the *n*-th Kronecker power of matrix \mathbf{G}_2 , where $\mathbf{G}_2 = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$.

For a bit index j with j=0,1,...,N-1, denote \mathbf{g}_j as the j-th row of \mathbf{G}_N and $w(\mathbf{g}_j)$ as the row weight of \mathbf{g}_j , where $w(\mathbf{g}_j)$ is the number of ones in \mathbf{g}_j . Denote the set of bit indices for parity check bits as \mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N , where $|\mathbf{Q}_{PC}^N| = n_{PC}$. A number of $(n_{PC} - n_{PC}^{wm})$ parity check bits are placed in the $(n_{PC} - n_{PC}^{wm})$ least reliable bit indices in $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$. A number of n_{PC}^{wm} other parity check bits are placed in the bit indices of minimum row weight in $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$, where $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ denotes the $(|\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N| - n_{PC})$ most reliable bit indices in $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$; if there are more than n_{PC}^{wm} bit indices of the same minimum row weight in $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$, the n_{PC}^{wm} other parity check bits are placed in the n_{PC}^{wm} bit indices of the highest reliability and the minimum row weight in $\widetilde{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$.

Generate $\mathbf{u} = [u_0 \ u_1 \ u_2 \ ... \ u_{N-1}]$ according to the following:

$$k=0$$
;

if
$$n_{PC} > 0$$

```
y_0 = 0; y_1 = 0; y_2 = 0; y_3 = 0; y_4 = 0;
    for n = 0 to N - 1
         y_t = y_0; y_0 = y_1; y_1 = y_2; y_2 = y_3; y_3 = y_4; y_4 = y_t;
        if n \in \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}
            if n \in \mathbf{Q}_{PC}^{N}
                u_n = y_0;
             else
                 u_n = c_k;
                 k = k + 1;
                 y_0 = y_0 \oplus u_n;
             end if
         else
             u_n = 0;
         end if
    end for
else
    for n = 0 to N - 1
        if n \in \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N
            u_n = c_k;
             k = k + 1;
        else
            u_n = 0;
         end if
    end for
end if
```

The output after encoding $\mathbf{d} = \begin{bmatrix} d_0 & d_1 & d_2 & \dots & d_{N-1} \end{bmatrix}$ is obtained by $\mathbf{d} = \mathbf{u}\mathbf{G}_N$. The encoding is performed in GF(2).

Table 5.3.1.2-1: Polar sequence $\mathbf{Q}_0^{N_{\max}-1}$ and its corresponding reliability $Wig(Q_i^{N_{\max}}ig)$

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	8 819 9 814 0 439 1 929 2 490 3 623 4 671 5 739 6 916 7 463	$W(Q_i^{N_{\max}})$ 896 897 898 899 900 901 902	Q _i ^N max 966 755 859 940 830 911
1 1 129 54 257 204 385 309 513 654 641 223 766 2 2 130 83 258 298 386 188 514 659 642 663 77 3 4 131 57 259 400 387 449 515 335 643 692 77 4 8 132 521 260 608 388 217 516 480 644 835 77 5 16 133 112 261 352 389 408 517 315 645 619 77 6 32 134 135 262 325 390 609 518 221 646 472 77 7 3 135 78 263 533 391 596 519 370 647 455 77	814 0 439 1 929 2 490 3 623 4 671 5 739 6 916 7 463	897 898 899 900 901 902	755 859 940 830
3 4 131 57 259 400 387 449 515 335 643 692 77 4 8 132 521 260 608 388 217 516 480 644 835 77 5 16 133 112 261 352 389 408 517 315 645 619 77 6 32 134 135 262 325 390 609 518 221 646 472 77 7 3 135 78 263 533 391 596 519 370 647 455 77	929 490 3 623 4 671 5 739 6 916 7 463	899 900 901 902	940 830
4 8 132 521 260 608 388 217 516 480 644 835 77 5 16 133 112 261 352 389 408 517 315 645 619 77 6 32 134 135 262 325 390 609 518 221 646 472 77 7 3 135 78 263 533 391 596 519 370 647 455 77	2 490 3 623 4 671 5 739 6 916 7 463	900 901 902	830
5 16 133 112 261 352 389 408 517 315 645 619 77 6 32 134 135 262 325 390 609 518 221 646 472 77 7 3 135 78 263 533 391 596 519 370 647 455 77	3 623 4 671 5 739 6 916 7 463	901 902	
7 3 135 78 263 533 391 596 519 370 647 455 779	739 916 7 463		
	916 463		871
	7 463	903	639
8 5 136 289 264 155 392 551 520 613 648 796 770 9 64 137 194 265 210 393 650 521 422 649 809 770		904 905	888 479
10 9 138 85 266 305 394 229 522 425 650 714 77.	043	906	946
11 6 139 276 267 547 395 159 523 451 651 721 779		907	750
12 17 140 522 268 300 396 420 524 614 652 837 78		908	969
13 10 141 58 269 109 397 310 525 543 653 716 78 14 18 142 168 270 184 398 541 526 235 654 864 78		909 910	508 861
15 128 143 139 271 534 399 773 527 412 655 810 78		911	757
16 12 144 99 272 537 400 610 528 343 656 606 78 -	961	912	970
17 33 145 86 273 115 401 657 529 372 657 912 78		913	919
18 65 146 60 274 167 402 333 530 775 658 722 78 19 20 147 280 275 225 403 119 531 317 659 696 78		914 915	875 862
20 256 148 89 276 326 404 600 532 222 660 377 786		916	758
21 34 149 290 277 306 405 339 533 426 661 435 78		917	948
22 24 150 529 278 772 406 218 534 453 662 817 79		918	977
23 36 151 524 279 157 407 368 535 237 663 319 79 24 7 152 196 280 656 408 652 536 559 664 621 79.		919 920	923 972
25 129 153 141 281 329 409 230 537 833 665 812 79		921	761
26 66 154 101 282 110 410 391 538 804 666 484 79	382	922	877
27 512 155 147 283 117 411 313 539 712 667 430 79		923	952
28 11 156 176 284 212 412 450 540 834 668 838 79 29 40 157 142 285 171 413 542 541 661 669 667 79		924 925	495 703
30 68 158 530 286 776 414 334 542 808 670 488 79		926	935
31 130 159 321 287 330 415 233 543 779 671 239 79		927	978
32 19 160 31 288 226 416 555 544 617 672 378 80		928	883
33 13 161 200 289 549 417 774 545 604 673 459 80 34 48 162 90 290 538 418 175 546 433 674 622 80		929 930	762 503
35 14 163 545 291 387 419 123 547 720 675 627 80.		931	925
36 72 164 292 292 308 420 658 548 816 676 437 80		932	878
37 257 165 322 293 216 421 612 549 836 677 380 80		933	735
38 21 166 532 294 416 422 341 550 347 678 818 80 39 132 167 263 295 271 423 777 551 897 679 461 80		934 935	993 885
40 35 168 149 296 279 424 220 552 243 680 496 80		936	939
41 258 169 102 297 158 425 314 553 662 681 669 80		937	994
42 26 170 105 298 337 426 424 554 454 682 679 81		938	980
43 513 171 304 299 550 427 395 555 318 683 724 81 44 80 172 296 300 672 428 673 556 675 684 841 81		939 940	926 764
45 37 173 163 301 118 429 583 557 618 685 629 811		941	941
46 25 174 92 302 332 430 355 558 898 686 351 81		942	967
47 22 175 47 303 579 431 287 559 781 687 467 81:		943	886
48 136 176 267 304 540 432 183 560 376 688 438 819 439 260 177 385 305 389 433 234 561 428 689 737 819 439 4		944 945	831 947
50 264 178 546 306 173 434 125 562 665 690 251 811		946	507
51 38 179 324 307 121 435 557 563 736 691 462 81		947	889
52 514 180 208 308 553 436 660 564 567 692 442 82 53 96 181 386 309 199 437 616 565 840 693 441 82		948	984
53 96 181 386 309 199 437 616 565 840 693 441 82 54 67 182 150 310 784 438 342 566 625 694 469 82		949 950	751 942
55 41 183 153 311 179 439 316 567 238 695 247 82		951	996
56 144 184 165 312 228 440 241 568 359 696 683 82		952	971
57 28 185 106 313 338 441 778 569 457 697 842 82:		953	890
58 69 186 55 314 312 442 563 570 399 698 738 82 59 42 187 328 315 704 443 345 571 787 699 899 82		954 955	509 949
60 516 188 536 316 390 444 452 572 591 700 670 820		956	973
61 49 189 577 317 174 445 397 573 678 701 783 82	799	957	1000
62 74 190 548 318 554 446 403 574 434 702 849 83 63 272 191 113 319 581 447 207 575 677 703 820 83		958	892
63 272 191 113 319 581 447 207 575 677 703 820 83 64 160 192 154 320 393 448 674 576 349 704 728 83		959 960	950 863
65 520 193 79 321 283 449 558 577 245 705 928 83	719	961	759
66 288 194 269 322 122 450 785 578 458 706 791 83		962	1008
67 528 195 108 323 448 451 432 579 666 707 367 83 68 192 196 578 324 353 452 357 580 620 708 901 83		963 964	510
68 192 196 578 324 353 452 357 580 620 708 901 83 69 544 197 224 325 561 453 187 581 363 709 630 83		964	979 953
70 70 198 166 326 203 454 236 582 127 710 685 83	944	966	763
71 44 199 519 327 63 455 664 583 191 711 844 83		967	974
72 131 200 552 328 340 456 624 584 782 712 633 84 73 81 201 195 329 394 457 587 585 407 713 711 84		968	954 879
73 81 201 195 329 394 457 587 585 407 713 711 84 74 50 202 270 330 527 458 780 586 436 714 253 84		969 970	981
75 73 203 641 331 582 459 705 587 626 715 691 84		971	982
76 15 204 523 332 556 460 126 588 571 716 824 84		972	927
77 320 205 275 333 181 461 242 589 465 717 902 84		973	995
78 133 206 580 334 295 462 565 590 681 718 686 84 79 52 207 291 335 285 463 398 591 246 719 740 84'		974 975	765 956
80 23 208 59 336 232 464 346 592 707 720 850 84		976	887
81 134 209 169 337 124 465 456 593 350 721 375 84	976	977	985
82 384 210 560 338 205 466 358 594 599 722 444 85		978	997
83 76 211 114 339 182 467 405 595 668 723 470 85 84 137 212 277 340 643 468 303 596 790 724 483 85		979 980	986 943
85 82 213 156 341 562 469 569 597 460 725 415 85		981	891
86 56 214 87 342 286 470 244 598 249 726 485 85	1 873	982	998
87 27 215 197 343 585 471 595 599 682 727 905 850	701	983	766

88	97	216	116	344	299	472	189	600	573	728	795	856	931	984	511
89	39	217	170	345	354	473	566	601	411	729	473	857	756	985	988
90	259	218	61	346	211	474	676	602	803	730	634	858	860	986	1001
91	84	219	531	347	401	475	361	603	789	731	744	859	499	987	951
92	138	220	525	348	185	476	706	604	709	732	852	860	731	988	1002
93	145	221	642	349	396	477	589	605	365	733	960	861	823	989	893
94	261	222	281	350	344	478	215	606	440	734	865	862	922	990	975
95	29	223	278	351	586	479	786	607	628	735	693	863	874	991	894
96	43	224	526	352	645	480	647	608	689	736	797	864	918	992	1009
97	98	225	177	353	593	481	348	609	374	737	906	865	502	993	955
98	515	226	293	354	535	482	419	610	423	738	715	866	933	994	1004
99	88	227	388	355	240	483	406	611	466	739	807	867	743	995	1010
100	140	228	91	356	206	484	464	612	793	740	474	868	760	996	957
101	30	229	584	357	95	485	680	613	250	741	636	869	881	997	983
102	146	230	769	358	327	486	801	614	371	742	694	870	494	998	958
103	71	231	198	359	564	487	362	615	481	743	254	871	702	999	987
104	262	232	172	360	800	488	590	616	574	744	717	872	921	1000	1012
105	265	233	120	361	402	489	409	617	413	745	575	873	501	1001	999
106	161	234	201	362	356	490	570	618	603	746	913	874	876	1002	1016
107	576	235	336	363	307	491	788	619	366	747	798	875	847	1003	767
108	45	236	62	364	301	492	597	620	468	748	811	876	992	1004	989
109	100	237	282	365	417	493	572	621	655	749	379	877	447	1005	1003
110	640	238	143	366	213	494	219	622	900	750	697	878	733	1006	990
111	51	239	103	367	568	495	311	623	805	751	431	879	827	1007	1005
112	148	240	178	368	832	496	708	624	615	752	607	880	934	1008	959
113	46	241	294	369	588	497	598	625	684	753	489	881	882	1009	1011
114	75	242	93	370	186	498	601	626	710	754	866	882	937	1010	1013
115	266	243	644	371	646	499	651	627	429	755	723	883	963	1011	895
116	273	244	202	372	404	500	421	628	794	756	486	884	747	1012	1006
117	517	245	592	373	227	501	792	629	252	757	908	885	505	1013	1014
118	104	246	323	374	896	502	802	630	373	758	718	886	855	1014	1017
119	162	247	392	375	594	503	611	631	605	759	813	887	924	1015	1018
120	53	248	297	376	418	504	602	632	848	760	476	888	734	1016	991
121	193	249	770	377	302	505	410	633	690	761	856	889	829	1017	1020
122	152	250	107	378	649	506	231	634	713	762	839	890	965	1018	1007
123	77	251	180	379	771	507	688	635	632	763	725	891	938	1019	1015
124	164	252	151	380	360	508	653	636	482	764	698	892	884	1020	1019
125	768	253	209	381	539	509	248	637	806	765	914	893	506	1021	1021
126	268	254	284	382	111	510	369	638	427	766	752	894	749	1022	1022
127	274	255	648	383	331	511	190	639	904	767	868	895	945	1023	1023

5.3.2 Low density parity check coding

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits to encode as defined in Subclause 5.2.2. After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$, where $N = 66Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 1 and $N = 50Z_c$ for LDPC base graph 2, and the value of Z_c is given in Subclause 5.2.2.

For a code block encoded by LDPC, the following encoding procedure applies:

1) Find the set with index i_{LS} in Table 5.3.2-1 which contains Z_c .

2) for
$$k = 2Z_c$$
 to $K - 1$
if $c_k \neq < NULL >$
 $d_{k-2Z_c} = c_k$;
else
 $c_k = 0$;
 $d_{k-2Z_c} = < NULL >$;
end if

3) Generate $N + 2Z_c - K$ parity bits $\mathbf{w} = \begin{bmatrix} w_0, w_1, w_2, ..., w_{N+2Z_c-K-1} \end{bmatrix}^T$ such that $\mathbf{H} \times \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{w} \end{bmatrix} = \mathbf{0}$, where $\mathbf{c} = \begin{bmatrix} c_0, c_1, c_2, ..., c_{K-1} \end{bmatrix}^T$; $\mathbf{0}$ is a column vector of all elements equal to 0. The encoding is performed in GF(2).

For LDPC base graph 1, a matrix of \mathbf{H}_{BG} has 46 rows with row indices i=0,1,2,...,45 and 68 columns with column indices j=0,1,2,...,67. For LDPC base graph 2, a matrix of \mathbf{H}_{BG} has 42 rows with row indices i=0,1,2,...,41 and 52 columns with column indices j=0,1,2,...,51. The elements in \mathbf{H}_{BG} with row and column indices given in Table 5.3.2-2 (for LDPC base graph 1) and Table 5.3.2-3 (for LDPC base graph 2) are of value 1, and all other elements in \mathbf{H}_{BG} are of value 0.

The matrix **H** is obtained by replacing each element of \mathbf{H}_{BG} with a $Z_c \times Z_c$ matrix, according to the following:

- Each element of value 0 in \mathbf{H}_{BG} is replaced by an all zero matrix $\mathbf{0}$ of size $Z_c \times Z_c$;
- Each element of value 1 in \mathbf{H}_{BG} is replaced by a circular permutation matrix $\mathbf{I}(P_{i,j})$ of size $Z_c \times Z_c$, where i and j are the row and column indices of the element, and $\mathbf{I}(P_{i,j})$ is obtained by circularly shifting the identity matrix \mathbf{I} of size $Z_c \times Z_c$ to the right $P_{i,j}$ times. The value of $P_{i,j}$ is given by $P_{i,j} = \text{mod}(V_{i,j}, Z_c)$. The value of $V_{i,j}$ is given by Tables 5.3.2-2 and 5.3.2-3 according to the set index i_{LS} and LDPC base graph.

4) for
$$k = K$$
 to $N + 2Z_c - 1$

 $d_{k-2Z_c} = w_{k-K};$

end for

Table 5.3.2-1: Sets of LDPC lifting size Z

Set index (i_{LS})	Set of lifting sizes (Z)
0	{2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256}
1	{3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 96, 192, 384}
2	{5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160, 320}
3	{7, 14, 28, 56, 112, 224}
4	{9, 18, 36, 72, 144, 288}
5	{11, 22, 44, 88, 176, 352}
6	{13, 26, 52, 104, 208}
7	{15, 30, 60, 120, 240}

Table 5.3.2-2: LDPC base graph 1 (\mathbf{H}_{BG}) and its parity check matrices ($V_{i,j}$)

H	\mathbf{I}_{BG}			$V_{i,j}$				F	\mathbf{I}_{BG}				V_{i}	i, j					
Row	Column index				Set ind					Row	Column index				Set ind				
i	j	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	i	j	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1	250 69	307 19	73 15	223 16	211 198	294 118	0	135 227		10	96 65	210	290 60	120 131	0 183	348 15	6 81	138 220
	3	226 159	50 369	103 49	94 91	188 186	167 330	0	126 134	15	13 18	63 75	318 55	130 184	209 209	108 68	81 176	182 53	173 142
	5 6	100 10	181 216	240 39	74 10	219 4	207 165	0	84 83		25 37	179 0	269 0	51 0	81 0	64 0	113 0	46 0	49 0
	9	59	317	15	0	29	243	0	53		1	64	13	69	154	270	190	88	78
	10 11	229 110	288 109	162 215	205 216	144 116	250 1	0	225 205	16	3 11	49 49	338 57	140 45	164 43	13 99	293 332	198 160	152 84
0	12 13	191 9	17 357	164 133	21 215	216 115	339 201	0	128 75	10	20 22	51 154	289 57	115 300	189 101	54 0	331 114	122 182	5 205
	15	195 23	215	298	14	233	53	0	135		38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	16 18	190	106 242	110 113	70 141	95	347 304	0	217 220		14	164	260 303	257 147	56 110	153 137	228	184	183 112
	19 20	35 239	180 330	16 189	198 104	216 73	167 47	0	90 105	17	16 17	59 1	81 358	128 51	200 63	0	247 116	30	106 219
	21 22	31 1	346 1	32 1	81 1	261 1	188 1	0	137		21 39	144 0	375 0	228 0	4	162 0	190 0	155 0	129 0
	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	42	130	260	199	161	47	1	183
	2	2 239	76 76	303 294	141 45	179 162	77 225	22 11	96 236	18	12 13	233 8	163 280	294 291	110 200	151 0	286 246	41 167	215 180
	3 4	117 124	73 288	27 261	151 46	223 256	96 338	124 0	136 221	10	18 19	155 147	132 4	141 295	143 186	241 144	181 73	68 148	143 14
	5	71	144	161	119	160	268	10	128		40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	7 8	222 104	331 331	133	157 133	76 202	112 302	0	92 172		1	60 73	145 213	64 181	8 6	0	87 110	12 6	179 108
	9	173 220	178 295	80 129	87 206	117 109	50 167	2 16	56 11	19	7 8	72 127	344 242	101 270	103 198	118 144	147 258	166 184	159 138
1	12 14	102 109	342 217	300 76	93 79	15 72	253 334	60	189 95		10 41	224 0	197 0	41	8	0	204	191 0	196 0
	15	132	99	266	9	152	242	6	85		0	151	187	301	105	265	89	6	77
	16 17	142 155	354 114	72 83	118 194	158 147	257 133	30 0	153 87	20	3 9	186 217	206 264	162 40	210 121	81 90	65 155	12 15	187 203
	19 21	255 28	331 112	260 301	31 187	156 119	9 302	168 31	163 216	20	11 22	47 160	341 59	130 10	214 183	144 228	244 30	5 30	167 130
	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	105	0		42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	23 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		5	249 121	205 102	79 175	192 131	64 46	162 264	6 86	197 122
	0	106 111	205 250	68 7	207	258 167	226 35	132 37	189 4	21	16 20	109 131	328 213	132 283	220 50	266 9	346 143	96 42	215 65
	2	185	328	80	31	220	213	21	225		21 43	171	97	103	106	18	109	199	216
	5	63 117	332 256	280 38	176 180	133 243	302 111	180 4	151 236		0	0 64	30	0 177	53	72	0 280	0 44	0 25
	6 7	93 229	161 267	227	186 95	202 218	265 128	149 48	117 179	22	12 13	142 188	11 233	20 55	3	189 72	157 236	58 130	47 126
	8	177 95	160 63	200 71	153 177	63 0	237 294	38 122	92 24		17 44	158 0	22 0	316 0	148 0	257 0	113 0	131 0	178 0
2	10	39	129	106	70	3	127	195	68		1	156	24	249	88	180	18	45	185
	13 14	142 225	200 88	295 283	77 214	74 229	110 286	155 28	6 101	23	2 10	147 170	89 61	50 133	203 168	0	6 181	18 132	127 117
	15 17	225 245	53 131	301 184	77 198	0 216	125 131	85 47	33 96		18 45	152 0	27 0	105 0	122 0	165 0	304 0	100	199 0
	18	205	240	246	117	269	163	179	125		0	112	298	289	49	236	38	9	32
	19 20	251 117	205 13	230 276	223 90	200 234	210 7	42 66	67 230	24	3 4	86 236	158 235	280 110	157 64	199 0	170 249	125 191	178 2
	24 25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	11 22	116 222	339 234	187 281	193 124	266 0	288 194	28 6	156 58
	0	121 89	276 87	220 208	201 18	187 145	97 94	4	128 23		46 1	0 23	72	0 172	0	0 205	0 279	0	0 27
	3	84	0	30	165	166	49	33	162	0-	6	136	17	295	166	0	255	74	141
	6	20 150	275 199	197 61	5 45	108 82	279 139	113 49	220 43	25	7 14	116 182	383 312	96 46	65 81	0 183	111 54	16 28	11 181
	7 8	131 243	153 56	175 79	142 16	132 197	166 91	21 6	186 96		47 0	0 195	0 71	0 270	0 107	0	0 325	0 21	0 163
	10	136	132	281	34	41	106	151	1	00	2	243	81	110	176	0	326	142	131
3	11 12	86 246	305 231	303 253	155 213	162 57	246 345	83 154	216 22	26	4 15	215 61	76 136	318 67	212 127	0 277	226 99	192 197	169 98
	13 14	219 211	341 212	164 53	147 69	36 115	269 185	87 5	24 167		48 1	0 25	0 194	0 210	0 208	0 45	0 91	0 98	0 165
	16	240	304	44	96	242	249	92	200	27	6	104	194	29	141	36	326	140	232
	17 18	76 244	300 271	28 77	74 99	165 0	215 143	173 120	32 235		8 49	194 0	101	304 0	174 0	72 0	268 0	22 0	9
	20 21	144 12	39 357	319 68	30 158	113 108	121 121	2 142	172 219		0 4	128 165	222 19	11 293	146 153	275 0	102 1	4 1	32 43
	22	1 0	1	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	0	1 0	28	19	181	244	50	217	155	40 167	40	200
	25 0	157	0 332	233	170	246	42	24	64		21 50	63 0	274 0	234 0	114 0	62 0	0	93	205
4	1 26	102 0	181 0	205	10	235	256 0	204	211		1 14	86 236	252 5	27 308	150 11	0 180	273 104	92 136	232 32
	0	205	195	83 292	164	261	219	185	2	29	18	84	147	117	53	0 42	243	106	118
5	3	236 194	115	50	59 86	181 72	130 251	100	171 47		51	6	78 0	29 0	68 0	0	107	6	103
	12 16	231 28	166 241	318 201	80 182	283 254	322 295	65 207	143 210	30	0 10	216 73	159 229	91 23	34 130	90	171 16	2 88	170 199
	10	20	<u>-</u> 71	0 1	102		200		210		10	, , ,				_ 50	. 10	00	100

	21	123	51	267	130	79	258	161	180		13	120	260	105	210	252	95	112	26
	22	115	157	279	153	144	283	72	180		24	9	90	135	123	173	212	20	105
	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	183	278	289	158	80	294	6	199		1	95	100	222	175	144	101	4	73
	6	22	257	21	119	144	73	27	22		7	177	215	308	49	144	297	49	149
	10	28	1	293	113	169	330	163	23	31	22	172	258	66	177	166	279	125	175
	11	67	351	13	21	90	99	50	100		25	61	256	162	128	19	222	194	108
6	13 17	244 11	92	232	63	59	172	48 24	92		53 0	0 221	0 102	0	0	0	0	0 6	0 103
	18	157	253 18	302 138	51 136	177 151	150 284	38	207 52		12	112	201	210 22	192 209	211	351 265	126	110
	20	211	225	235	116	108	305	91	13	32	14	199	175	271	58	36	338	63	151
	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	02	24	121	287	217	30	162	83	20	211
	0	220	9	12	17	169	3	145	77		54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	44	62	88	76	189	103	88	146		1	2	323	170	114	0	56	10	199
	4	159	316	207	104	154	224	112	209		2	187	8	20	49	0	304	30	132
7	7	31	333	50	100	184	297	153	32	33	11	41	361	140	161	76	141	6	172
	8	167	290	25	150	104	215	159	166		21	211	105	33	137	18	101	92	65
	14	104	114	76 0	158	164	39	76	18		55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	29 0	0 112	0 307	295	33	0 54	0 348	0 172	0 181		7	127 167	230 148	187 296	82 186	197 0	60 320	4 153	161 237
	1	4	179	133	95	0	75	2	105	34	15	164	202	5	68	108	112	197	142
	3	7	165	130	4	252	22	131	141	07	17	159	312	44	150	0	54	155	180
	12	211	18	231	217	41	312	141	223		56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	16	102	39	296	204	98	224	96	177		1	161	320	207	192	199	100	4	231
8	19	164	224	110	39	46	17	99	145		6	197	335	158	173	278	210	45	174
	21	109	368	269	58	15	59	101	199	35	12	207	2	55	26	0	195	168	145
	22	241	67	245	44	230	314	35	153		22	103	266	285	187	205	268	185	100
	24	90	170	154	201	54	244	116	38		57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	30 0	103	0	0 189	9	0	156	0 6	160		0 14	37 105	210 313	259	222	216 16	135	6	11 207
	1	182	366 232	244	37	162 159	156 88	10	169 12	36	15	51	297	179 178	157 0	0	15 35	200 177	42
	10	109	321	36	213	93	293	145	206	30	18	120	21	160	6	0	188	43	100
	11	21	133	286	105	134	111	53	221		58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	13	142	57	151	89	45	92	201	17		1	198	269	298	81	72	319	82	59
	17	14	303	267	185	132	152	4	212	27	13	220	82	15	195	144	236	2	204
	18	61	63	135	109	76	23	164	92	37	23	122	115	115	138	0	85	135	161
	20	216	82	209	218	209	337	173	205		59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	167	185	151	123	190	164	91	121
	1	98	101	14	82	178	175 253	126	116 151	38	9	151 157	177	179 64	90	0	196	64	90 26
		4 40						77	151				289						
	2	149	339	80	165	28		156		00	10				73	0	209	198	
10	4	167	274	211	174	28	27	156 16	70	00	12	163	214	181	10	0	246	100	140
10	4 7	167 160	274 111	211 75	174 19	28 267	27 231	16	70 230	00	12 60	163 0	214 0	181 0	10 0	0	246 0	100 0	140 0
10	4	167	274	211	174	28	27		70	33	12	163	214	181	10	0	246	100	140
10	7 8	167 160 49	274 111 383	211 75 161	174 19 194	28 267 234	27 231 49	16 12	70 230 115	39	12 60 1	163 0 173	214 0 258	181 0 102	10 0 12	0 0 153	246 0 236	100 0 4	140 0 115
10	4 7 8 14 32 0	167 160 49 58 0 77	274 111 383 354 0 48	211 75 161 311 0 16	174 19 194 103 0 52	28 267 234 201 0 55	27 231 49 267 0 25	16 12 70 0 184	70 230 115 84 0 45		12 60 1 3 7 19	163 0 173 139 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297	181 0 102 77 192 208	10 0 12 77 49 114	0 0 153 0 165 117	246 0 236 264 37 272	100 0 4 28 109 188	140 0 115 188 168 52
10	4 7 8 14 32 0	167 160 49 58 0 77 41	274 111 383 354 0 48 102	211 75 161 311 0 16 147	174 19 194 103 0 52 11	28 267 234 201 0 55 23	27 231 49 267 0 25 322	16 12 70 0 184 194	70 230 115 84 0 45 115		12 60 1 3 7 19 61	163 0 173 139 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0	181 0 102 77 192 208 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0	0 0 153 0 165 117	246 0 236 264 37 272 0	100 0 4 28 109 188 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0
10	4 7 8 14 32 0 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290	174 19 194 103 0 52 11	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200	16 12 70 0 184 194 123	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134		12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0	163 0 173 139 149 0 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4
10	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134		12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 1 12 16 21 22	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 1 12 16 21 22 23	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0
	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 0 183 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98	39	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 149 0 167 173	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 27	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 3 0 1 10 11 11 13 18	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 2 0 160 42 21 32 234 7	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 76	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 151 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 9 178	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 8 83 17	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 4 24 64	163 0 173 139 0 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 151	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0	246 0 236 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248	274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 0 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 140 176 76 0 311 251	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 52 243	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127
11	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 182 72	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149 157 137	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 114	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 3 3 2 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 2 7 7 0 0 5 183 0 0 2 165 144 2 0 0 0 165 165 165 17 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 88 83 17 0 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 0 2127 49
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248	274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 2216	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 31 1251 265	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 552 147	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 149	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 52 243	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 7 20	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 55 27 217	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 0 311 251 76 0 9	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 154 207 0 52 147	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 0 220 185 154 178	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 151 0 149 151 137 139 151 137 139 151 139 149 157 137 139 159 159 159 169 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 131 144 168	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 23 215 60 167 0 114 9 178 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 270	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 35 36 37 30 47 47 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 57 5	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 162 0 1 163 99 98	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37	174 19 194 103 0 52 111 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 81 182 0 81 56 72 217	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0 231 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 0 311 251 265 94	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 151 0 149 151 0 149 151 0 149 151 0 151 0	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 14 168 0	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 0 243	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 5 5	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 9 9 9 9 8	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 0 22 127 49 125 0
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 3 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 3 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 8 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 34 7 0 177 41 8 252 22 0 160 42 21 151 185 62 0 206 55	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 144 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 0 0 220 185 154 178 150 0	39 40 41 42	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 157 137 0 157 163	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 168 0 80 78	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 227 259	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 215 215 60 167 0 215 78 0 167 0 177 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187	0 0 153 0 165 1117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 35 0 270 0 0 18 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 17 0 210 3 167 0 7 9 244 293	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 127 127 128 129 129 129 129 129 129 129 129
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 0 206 206 206 206 206 206 206 206	274 111 383 354 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 2 8 182 0 81 52 0 175 175 175 176 177 178 0 175 177 178 178 178 178 178 178 178 178 178	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 231 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 0 311 251 76 0 311 265 94 81 0 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9 22	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 137 139 151 0 149 151 0 149 151 137 139 151 137 139 151 137 139 151 137 137 139 151 137 139 151 137 137 139 149 151 151 167 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 134 14 68 0 80 78 80 78	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 237 259 260	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 215 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 25 0 0 183 0 0 183 0 0 183 0 0 0 183 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 167 0 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 187 148
11 12	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 35 0 1 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 52 206 127	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 302 303 160 37 0 78 89 177 0 169 169 169 169 177 169 169 169 169 169 169 177 169 169 169 169 169 169 169 169	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 0 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 14 175 175 175 175 175 175 177 177	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 233 0 231 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253 166	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 322 321 321 321 321 321 321 321	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118 130	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 0 124 144 142 182 95	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 157 173 173 173 173 174 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 168 0 80 78 163 274 0	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 100 234 227 250 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	10 0 12 777 49 1114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 0 84 4 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 35 0 270 0 210 18 0 0 183 0 0 0 183 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 5 6 7 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 163 99 98 0 4 6 143 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 188 0
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137 142 148 147 148 148 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54 61 179	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 8 182 0 142 175 136 72 217 78 0 144 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 0 187 187 188 188 188 188 188 188	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 17 16 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 27 7 156 66	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 12 16 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144 182 195 195 195	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9 22 66 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 139 159 159 159 169 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 168 0 80 78 163 274 163 163 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260 0 101	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 0 27 0 35 0 270 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 135 0 227 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 53 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 142 153 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 16	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 5 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 187 148 0 177
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 17 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206 127 166 229	274 111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 232 50 74 0 115 370 0 142 248 137 89 347 12	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 48 105 52 0 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 81 56 72 217 78 0 14 175 136 3 28 182 183 184 185 185 185 185 185 185 185 185	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 0 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 253 166 276 276 276 276 276 276 276 2	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 110 176 76 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 277 156 66 78	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 202 118 130 1	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 159 0 0 124 144 144 182 95 72	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9 22 66 1 66 1 66 1 66 66 66 66 6	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 167 173 139 151 0 157 137 0 157 137 0 157 139 157 139 157 137 0 157 173 139 157 173 139 157 173 173 173 173 173 173 173 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 114 168 0 80 78 163 274 0 135 149 149 159 169 169 169 169 169 169 169 16	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 3 3 2 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260 0 101 102 103 103 103 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9 12 0	0 0 153 0 165 1117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 0 183 0 27 0 0 35 0 270 0 0 18 0 0 165 117 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 123 77 25 272 0 88 83 17 0 210 3 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 82 67	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 142 153 164 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 53 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 222 127 49 125 0 191 187 148 0 177 114
11 12 13	4 7 8 14 32 0 1 12 16 21 22 23 33 0 1 10 11 13 18 34 0 3 7 20 23 33 0 1 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	167 160 49 58 0 77 41 83 182 78 252 22 0 160 42 21 32 234 7 0 177 248 151 185 62 0 206 55 206	274 1111 383 354 0 48 102 8 47 188 334 115 0 77 186 174 0 313 177 266 115 370 0 142 248 137 142 148 147 148 148 149 149 149 149 149 149 149 149	211 75 161 311 0 16 147 290 289 177 43 280 0 229 235 169 39 302 303 160 37 0 78 299 54 61 179	174 19 194 103 0 52 11 2 35 32 84 201 142 175 136 3 28 182 0 8 182 0 142 175 136 72 217 78 0 144 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	28 267 234 201 0 55 23 274 181 273 39 26 0 225 162 244 151 238 243 0 216 47 36 0 0 186 0 187 187 188 188 188 188 188 188	27 231 49 267 0 25 322 200 351 166 338 192 0 123 217 142 17 16 0 311 251 265 94 81 0 22 322 27 7 156 66	16 12 70 0 184 194 123 16 104 109 124 0 6 20 203 153 104 207 0 52 147 1 16 46 0 1 12 16 16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	70 230 115 84 0 45 115 134 1 152 165 107 0 186 215 124 180 98 80 0 220 185 154 178 150 0 124 144 182 195 195 195	39 40 41 42 43	12 60 1 3 7 19 61 0 8 17 62 1 3 9 18 63 0 4 24 64 1 16 18 25 65 0 7 9 22 66 1	163 0 173 139 149 0 0 157 137 149 0 157 173 139 151 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 137 0 149 157 139 159 159 159 169 179 179 179 179 179 179 179 17	214 0 258 93 346 297 0 175 37 312 0 52 314 139 288 0 113 14 218 0 113 132 114 168 0 80 78 163 274 163 163 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	181 0 102 77 192 208 0 32 80 197 0 154 47 124 207 0 226 65 126 0 228 69 176 102 0 234 227 259 260 0 101	10 0 12 77 49 114 0 67 45 96 0 23 215 60 167 0 114 91 78 0 206 22 134 161 0 84 4 9 9	0 0 153 0 165 117 0 216 144 2 0 0 0 183 0 0 27 0 35 0 270 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 18 35 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	246 0 236 264 37 272 0 304 237 135 0 135 0 227 25 272 0 288 83 17 0 210 3 167 0 79 244 293 272 0 82 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83	100 0 4 28 109 188 0 10 84 12 0 2 75 142 128 0 163 10 162 0 1 163 99 98 0 4 6 142 3 0 142 153 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 16	140 0 115 188 168 52 0 4 103 30 0 5 189 215 24 0 222 170 71 0 22 127 49 125 0 191 211 187 148 0

Table 5.3.2-3: LDPC base graph 2 (\mathbf{H}_{BG}) and its parity check matrices ($V_{i,j}$)

F	\mathbf{I}_{BG}				V_{i}	, <i>j</i>				H _{BG}		$V_{i,j}$								
Row	Column			1	Set ind	ex i_{LS}				Row	Column index				Set ind	ex i_{LS}				
i	<i>j</i>	9	174	2	3 72	3	5 156	6 143	7 145	i 16		0	0	2	3	4 0	5 0	6	7	
	1	117	97	0	110	26	143	19	131	10	1	254	158	0	48	120	134	57	196	
0	3	204 26	166 66	0	23 181	53 35	14 3	176 165	71 21	17	5 11	124 114	23 9	24 109	132 206	43 65	23 62	201 142	173 195	
U	<u>6</u> 9	189 205	71 172	0	95 8	115 127	40 123	196 13	23 112		12 27	64 0	6	18 0	2	42 0	163 0	35 0	218 0	
	10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1		0	220	186	0	68	17	173	129	128	
	11 0	0 167	0 27	0 137	0 53	0 19	0 17	0 18	0 142	18	6 7	194 50	6 46	18 86	16 156	106 142	31 22	203 140	211 210	
	3 4	166 253	36 48	124 0	156 115	94 104	65 63	27 3	174 183		28 0	0 87	0 58	0	0 35	0 79	0 13	0 110	0 39	
	5	125	92	0	156	66	1	102	27	19	1	20	42	158	138	28	135	124	84	
1	6 7	226 156	31 187	88	115 200	84 98	55 37	185 17	96 23		10 29	185 0	156 0	154 0	86 0	41 0	145 0	52 0	88	
	8	224 252	185 3	0 55	29 31	69 50	171 133	14 180	9 167		1 4	26 105	76 61	0 148	6 20	103	128 52	196 35	117 227	
	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	11	29	153	104	141	78	173	114	6	
	12 0	0 81	0 25	20	0 152	95	0 98	0 126	74		30 0	76	0 157	0	0 80	0 91	0 156	10	0 238	
	1 3	114 44	114 117	94 99	131 46	106 92	168 107	163 47	31 3	21	8 13	42 210	175 67	17 33	43 81	75 81	166 40	122 23	13 11	
2	4	52	110	9	191	110	82	183	53		31	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
_	8 10	240 1	114 1	108 1	91	111	142 1	132 1	155 0	22	2	222 63	20 52	0 4	49 1	54 132	18 163	202 126	195 44	
	12 13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		32 0	0 23	0 106	0	0 156	0 68	0 110	0 52	0 5	
	1	8	136	38	185	120	53	36	239	23	3	235	86	75	54	115	132	170	94	
	4	58 158	175 113	15 102	6 36	121 22	174 174	48 18	171 95	20	5 33	238	95 0	158 0	134 0	56 0	150 0	13 0	111 0	
	5 6	104 209	72 123	146 12	124 124	4 73	127 17	111 203	110 159		1 2	46 139	182 153	0 69	153 88	30 42	113 108	113 161	81 19	
3	7	54	118	57	110	49	89	3	199	24	9	8	64	87	63	101	61	88	130	
	<u>8</u> 9	18 128	28 186	53 46	156 133	128 79	17 105	191 160	43 75		34 0	0 228	0 45	0	0 211	0 128	0 72	0 197	0 66	
	10	0	0	0	1 0	0	0	0	1 0	25	5	156	21	65 0	94	63	136	194	95	
	0	179	72	0	200	42	86	43	29		35 2	29	0 67	0	90	142	0 36	164	0 146	
4	1 11	214 71	74 29	136 157	16 101	24 51	67 83	27 117	140 180	26	7 12	143 160	137 55	100 13	6 221	28 100	38 53	172 49	66 190	
	14 0	0 231	0 10	0	0 185	0 40	0 79	0 136	0 121		13 36	122 0	85 0	7	6	133	145 0	161 0	86 0	
	1	41	44	131	138	140	84	49	41		0	8	103	0	27	13	42	168	64	
5	5 7	194 159	121 80	142 141	170 219	84 137	35 103	36 132	169 88	27	6 37	151 0	50 0	32 0	118 0	10 0	104 0	193 0	181 0	
	11 15	103 0	48 0	64 0	193 0	71 0	60 0	62	207		1 2	98 101	70 111	0 126	216 212	106 77	64 24	14 186	7	
	0	155	129	0	123	109	47	7	137	28	5	135	168	110	193	43	149	46	16	
	5 7	228 45	92 100	124 99	55 31	87 107	154 10	34 198	72 172		38 0	0 18	110	0	0 108	0 133	0 139	0 50	0 25	
6	9	28	49	45	222	133	155	168	124	29	4	28	17	154	61	25	161 0	27	57	
	11 16	158 0	184 0	148 0	209 0	139 0	29 0	12 0	56 0		39 2	71	0 120	0	0 106	0 87	84	70	0 37	
	5	129 147	80 186	0 45	103 13	97 135	48 125	163 78	86 186	30	5 7	240 9	154 52	35 51	44 185	56 104	173 93	17 50	139 221	
7	7	140 3	16 102	148 96	105 150	35 108	24 47	143 107	87 172		9 40	84 0	56 0	134 0	176 0	70 0	29 0	6	17 0	
	13	116	143	78	181	65	55	58	154		1	106	3	0	147	80	117	115	201	
	17 0	0 142	0 118	0	0 147	70	0 53	101	0 176	31	13 41	0	170 0	20	182 0	139	148 0	189 0	46 0	
8	1 12	94 230	70 152	65 87	43 152	69 88	31 161	177 22	169 225		0 5	242 44	84 8	0 20	108 21	32 89	116 73	110 0	179 14	
	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	12	166	17	122	110	71	142	163	116	
	8	203 205	28 132	97	30	97 40	104 142	186 27	167 238		42 2	132	0 165	0	71	0 135	0 105	0 163	0 46	
9	10	61	185	51	184	24	99	205	48	33	7	164	179	88	12	6	137	173	2	
	11 19	247 0	178 0	85 0	83	49 0	64 0	81 0	68 0		10 43	235 0	124 0	13 0	109 0	0	29 0	179 0	106 0	
	1	11 185	59 104	0 17	174 150	46 41	111 25	125 60	38 217		0 12	147 85	173 177	0 19	29 201	37 25	11 41	197 191	184 135	
10	6	0	22	156	8	101	174	177	208	34	13	36	12	78	69	114	162	193	141	
	7 20	117 0	52 0	20 0	56 0	96 0	23 0	51 0	0		44 1	0 57	77	0	0 91	0 60	0 126	0 157	0 85	
	7	11 236	32 92	7	99 138	28 30	91 175	39 29	178 214	35	5 11	40 63	184 18	157 6	165 55	137 93	152 172	167 181	225 175	
11	9	210	174	4	110	116	24	35	168		45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	13 21	56 0	154 0	0	99	64 0	141 0	8	51 0	26	2	140 38	25 151	0 63	1 175	121 129	73 154	197 167	178 112	
	1 3	63 111	39 93	0 113	46 217	33 122	122 11	18 155	124 122	36	7 46	154 0	170 0	82 0	83 0	26 0	129 0	179 0	106 0	
12	11	14	11	48	109	131	4	49	72	~=	10	219	37	0	40	97	167	181	154	
	22 0	0 83	0 49	0	0 37	76	0 29	32	0 48	37	13 47	151 0	31 0	144 0	12 0	56 0	38 0	193 0	114 0	
13	1	2	125	112	113	37	91	53	57	38	1	31	84	0	37	1	112	157	42	
	8	38	35	102	143	62	27	95	167		5	66	151	93	97	70	7	173	41	

	13	222	166	26	140	47	127	186	219		11	38	190	19	46	1	19	191	105
	23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1	115	19	0	36	143	11	91	82		0	239	93	0	106	119	109	181	167
	6	145	118	138	95	51	145	20	232	39	7	172	132	24	181	32	6	157	45
14	11	3	21	57	40	130	8	52	204	39	12	34	57	138	154	142	105	173	189
	13	232	163	27	116	97	166	109	162		49	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		2	0	103	0	98	6	160	193	78
	0	51	68	0	116	139	137	174	38	40	10	75	107	36	35	73	156	163	67
15	10	175	63	73	200	96	103	108	217	40	13	120	163	143	36	102	82	179	180
15	11	213	81	99	110	128	40	102	157		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		1	129	147	0	120	48	132	191	53
	1	203	87	0	75	48	78	125	170	41	5	229	7	2	101	47	6	197	215
16	9	142	177	79	158	9	158	31	23	41	11	118	60	55	81	19	8	167	230
10	11	8	135	111	134	28	17	54	175		51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	12	242	64	143	97	8	165	176	202	,									

5.3.3 Channel coding of small block lengths

The bit sequence input for a given code block to channel coding is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits to encode. After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

5.3.3.1 Encoding of 1-bit information

For K = 1, the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3.1-1, where $N = Q_m$ and Q_m is the modulation order for the code block.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} Q_m & \textbf{Encoded bits } d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1} \\ \hline \textbf{1} & [c_0] \\ \hline 2 & [c_0 \ y] \\ \hline 4 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x] \\ \hline 6 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x] \\ \hline 8 & [c_0 \ y \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x] \\ \end{array}$

Table 5.3.3.1-1: Encoding of 1-bit information

The "x" and "y" in Table 5.3.3.1-1 are placeholders for Subclause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

5.3.3.2 Encoding of 2-bit information

For K = 2, the code block is encoded according to Table 5.3.3-2, where $c_2 = (c_0 + c_1) \mod 2$, $N = 3Q_m$, and Q_m is the modulation order for the code block.

Table 5.3.3.2-1: Encoding of 2-bit information

Q_m	Encoded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2,, d_{N-1}$
1	$[c_0 c_1 c_2]$
2	$[c_0 c_1 c_2 c_0 c_1 c_2]$
4	$[c_0 c_1 \times x c_2 c_0 \times x c_1 c_2 \times x]$
6	$[c_0 c_1 \times \times \times \times c_2 c_0 \times \times \times \times c_1 c_2 \times \times \times]$
8	$[c_0 \ c_1 \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ c_2 \ c_0 \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ x \ $

The "x" in Table 5.3.3.2-1 are placeholders for Subclause 6.3.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211] to scramble the information bits in a way that maximizes the Euclidean distance of the modulation symbols carrying the information bits.

5.3.3.3 Encoding of other small block lengths

For $3 \le K \le 11$, the code block is encoded by $d_i = \left(\sum_{k=0}^{K-1} c_k \cdot M_{i,k}\right) \mod 2$, where $i = 0, 1, \dots, N-1$, N = 32, and $M_{i,k}$ represents the basis sequences as defined in Table 5.3.3.3-1.

 $M_{i,2}$ **M**i,3 $M_{i,7}$ $M_{i,8}$ M_{i,10} $M_{i,0}$ $M_{i,1}$ M_{i.4} $M_{i.5}$ M_{i.6} M_{i.9}

Table 5.3.3.3-1: Basis sequences for (32, K) code

5.4 Rate matching

5.4.1 Rate matching for Polar code

The rate matching for Polar code is defined per coded block and consists of sub-block interleaving, bit collection, and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

5.4.1.1 Sub-block interleaving

The bits input to the sub-block interleaver are the coded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The coded bits $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ are divided into 32 sub-blocks. The bits output from the sub-block interleaver are denoted as $y_0, y_1, y_2, ..., y_{N-1}$, generated as follows:

```
for n = 0 to N - 1

i = \lfloor 32n/N \rfloor;
J(n) = P(i) \times (N/32) + \operatorname{mod}(n, N/32);
y_n = d_{J(n)};
```

end for

where the sub-block interleaver pattern P(i) is given by Table 5.4.1.1-1.

Table 5.4.1.1-1: Sub-block interleaver pattern P(i)

i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)	i	P(i)
0	0	4	3	8	8	12	10	16	12	20	14	24	24	28	27
1	1	5	5	9	16	13	18	17	20	21	22	25	25	29	29
2	2	6	6	10	9	14	11	18	13	22	15	26	26	30	30
3	4	7	7	11	17	15	19	19	21	23	23	27	28	31	31

The sets of bit indices $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_I^N$ and $\overline{\mathbf{Q}}_F^N$ are determined as follows, where K, n_{PC} , and \mathbf{Q}_0^{N-1} are defined in Subclause 5.3.1

$$\begin{split} \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \varnothing \\ \text{if } E < N \\ \text{if } K/E \leq 7/16 \quad \text{-- puncturing} \\ \text{for } n = 0 \text{ to } N - E - 1 \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{J(n)\}; \\ \text{end for} \\ \text{if } E \geq 3N/4 \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{0,1,\dots,\lceil 3N/4 - E/2\rceil - 1\}; \\ \text{else} \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{0,1,\dots,\lceil 9N/16 - E/4\rceil - 1\}; \\ \text{end if} \\ \text{else} \quad \text{-- shortening} \\ \text{for } n = E \text{ to } N - 1 \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N} \cup \{J(n)\}; \\ \text{end for} \\ \text{end if} \\ \text{end if} \\ \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I,mp}^{N} &= \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{F,mp}^{N}; \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N} \text{ comprises } \left(K + n_{PC}\right) \text{ most reliable bit indices in } \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I,mp}^{N}; \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N} &= \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}; \\ \\ \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N} &= \mathbf{Q}_{0}^{N-1} \setminus \overline{\mathbf{Q}}_{I}^{N}; \\ \end{aligned}$$

5.4.1.2 Bit selection

The bit sequence after the sub-block interleaver $y_0, y_1, y_2, ..., y_{N-1}$ from Subclause 5.4.1.1 is written into a circular buffer of length N.

Denoting by E the rate matching output sequence length, the bit selection output bit sequence e_k , k = 0,1,2,...,E-1, is generated as follows:

27

```
if E \ge N -- repetition for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_{\text{mod}(k,N)}; end for else if K/E \le 7/16 -- puncturing for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_{k+N-E}; end for else -- shortening for k = 0 to E - 1 e_k = y_k; end for end if end if
```

5.4.1.3 Interleaving of coded bits

The bit sequence $e_0, e_1, e_2, ..., e_{E-1}$ is interleaved into bit sequence $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$, as follows:

```
If I_{BIL} = 1
```

```
Denote T as the smallest integer such that T(T+1)/2 \ge E;
```

```
k=0;

for i=0 to T-1

for j=0 to T-1-i

if k < E

v_{i,j} = e_k;

else

v_{i,j} = < NULL >;

end if

k=k+1;

end for

end for

k=0;
```

for j = 0 to T - 1

```
for i=0 to T-1-j

if v_{i,j} \neq < NULL >

f_k = v_{i,j};

k = k+1

end if

end for

end for

else

for i=0 to E-1

f_i = e_i;

end for
```

The value of E is no larger than 8192.

5.4.2 Rate matching for LDPC code

The rate matching for LDPC code is defined per coded block and consists of bit selection and bit interleaving. The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as

$$f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$$
.

5.4.2.1 Bit selection

The bit sequence after encoding $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$ from Subclause 5.3.2 is written into a circular buffer of length N_{cb} for the r-th coded block, where N is defined in Subclause 5.3.2.

For the
$$r$$
-th code block, let $N_{cb} = N$ if $I_{LBRM} = 0$ and $N_{cb} = \min(N, N_{ref})$ otherwise, where $N_{ref} = \left\lfloor \frac{TBS_{LBRM}}{C \cdot R_{LBRM}} \right\rfloor$,

 $R_{\rm LBRM} = 2/3$, $TBS_{\rm LBRM}$ is determined according to Subclause 6.1.4.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for UL-SCH and Subclause 5.1.3.2 in [6, TS 38.214] for DL-SCH/PCH, assuming the following:

- maximum number of layers for one TB supported by the UE for the serving cell, if the UE has reported its corresponding capability; otherwise a maximum of 2 layers is assumed for DL-SCH;
- maximum modulation order configured for the serving cell, if configured by higher layers; otherwise a maximum modulation order $Q_m = 6$ is assumed for DL-SCH;
- maximum coding rate of 948/1024;
- $n_{PRB} = n_{PRB,LBRM}$ is given by Table 5.4.2.1-1, where the value of $n_{PRB,LBRM}$ for DL-SCH is determined according to the initial bandwidth part if there is no other bandwidth part configured to the UE;
- $N_{RE} = 156 \cdot n_{PRB};$
- C is the number of code blocks of the transport block determined according to Subclause 5.2.2.

162

217

273

 $\begin{array}{c|c} \text{Maximum number of PRBs across all configured BWPs of a carrier} & n_{PRB,LBRM} \\ \hline & \text{Less than 33} & 32 \\ \hline & 33 \text{ to } 66 & 66 \\ \hline & 67 \text{ to } 107 & 107 \\ \hline & 108 \text{ to } 135 & 135 \\ \hline \end{array}$

Table 5.4.2.1-1: Value of $n_{PRB,LBRM}$

Denoting by E_r the rate matching output sequence length for the r-th coded block, where the value of E_r is determined as follows:

136 to 162

163 to 217

Larger than 217

Set j = 0

for r = 0 to C - 1

if the *r*-th coded block is not scheduled for transmission as indicated by CBGTI according to Subclause 5.1.7.2 for DL-SCH and 6.1.5.2 for UL-SCH in [6, TS 38.214]

 $E_r = 0$;

else

if
$$j \leq C' - \operatorname{mod}(G/(N_L \cdot Q_m), C') - 1$$

$$E_r = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left| \frac{G}{N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot C'} \right|;$$

else

$$E_r = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[\frac{G}{N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot C'} \right];$$

end if

$$j = j + 1;$$

end if

end for

where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers that the transport block is mapped onto;
- Q_m is the modulation order;
- G is the total number of coded bits available for transmission of the transport block;
- C' = C if CBGTI is not present in the DCI scheduling the transport block and C' is the number of scheduled code blocks of the transport block if CBGTI is present in the DCI scheduling the transport block.

Denote by rv_{id} the redundancy version number for this transmission ($rv_{id} = 0, 1, 2 \text{ or } 3$), the rate matching output bit sequence e_k , k = 0,1,2,...,E-1, is generated as follows, where k_0 is given by Table 5.4.2.1-2 according to the value of rv_{id} and LDPC base graph:

k = 0;

```
j=0; while k < E if d_{(k_0+j) \bmod N_{cb}} \neq < NULL > e_k = d_{(k_0+j) \bmod N_{cb}}; k = k+1; end if j = j+1; end while
```

Table 5.4.2.1-2: Starting position of different redundancy versions, k_0

rv	k_0									
rv_{id}	LDPC base graph 1	LDPC base graph 2								
0	0	0								
1	$\left\lfloor \frac{17N_{cb}}{66Z_c} \right\rfloor \! Z_c$	$\left\lfloor \frac{13N_{cb}}{50Z_c} \right\rfloor \!\! Z_c$								
2	$\left[\frac{33N_{cb}}{66Z_c}\right]Z_c$	$\left[rac{25N_{cb}}{50Z_c} ight]\!Z_c$								
3	$\left\lfloor \frac{56N_{cb}}{66Z_c} \right\rfloor Z_c$	$\left\lfloor \frac{43N_{cb}}{50Z_c} \right\rfloor Z_c$								

5.4.2.2 Bit interleaving

The bit sequence $e_0, e_1, e_2, ..., e_{E-1}$ is interleaved to bit sequence $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$, according to the following, where the value of Q_m is the modulation order.

```
for j=0 to E/Q_m-1 for i=0 to Q_m-1 f_{i+j\cdot Q_m}=e_{i\cdot E/Q_m+j}\,; end for
```

5.4.3 Rate matching for channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$. The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$, where E is the rate matching output sequence length. The bit sequence $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$ is obtained by the following:

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $E - 1$

$$f_k = d_{k \mod N};$$

end for

5.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences f_{rk} , for r = 0,..., C-1 and $k = 0,..., E_r - 1$, where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block. The output bit sequence from the code block concatenation block is the sequence g_k for k = 0,..., G-1.

The code block concatenation consists of sequentially concatenating the rate matching outputs for the different code blocks. Therefore,

```
Set k = 0 and r = 0

while r < C

Set j = 0

while j < E_r

g_k = f_{rj}

k = k + 1

j = j + 1

end while

r = r + 1
```

6 Uplink transport channels and control information

6.1 Random access channel

The sequence index for the random access channel is received from higher layers and is processed according to [4, TS 38.211].

6.2 Uplink shared channel

6.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each UL-SCH transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit a_0 is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause x.x of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the UL-SCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1, by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D)$ if A > 3824; and by setting L to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC16}}(D)$ otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L.

6.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate R indicated by the MCS index according to Subclause 6.1.4.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if $A \le 292$, or if $A \le 3824$ and $R \le 0.67$, or if $R \le 0.25$, LDPC base graph 2 is used;
- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where A is the payload size as described in Subclause 6.2.1.

6.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ where B is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Subclause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by c_{r0} , c_{r1} , c_{r2} , c_{r3} ,..., $c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r according to Subclause 5.2.2.

6.2.4 Channel coding of UL-SCH

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number, and K_r is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Subclause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, where the values of N_r is given in Subclause 5.3.2.

6.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, are delivered to the rate match block, where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of encoded bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually rate matched according to Subclause 5.4.2 by setting $I_{LBRM} = 1$ if higher layer parameter LBRM-FBRM-selection = LBRM and by setting $I_{LBRM} = 0$ if higher layer parameter LBRM-FBRM-selection is not configured.

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, f_{r3}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$, where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for code block number r.

6.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} , f_{r3} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$, for r = 0,..., C-1 and where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$, where G is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

6.2.7 Data and control multiplexing

Denote the coded bits for UL-SCH as $g_0^{\text{UL-SCH}}, g_1^{\text{UL-SCH}}, g_2^{\text{UL-SCH}}, g_3^{\text{UL-SCH}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{UL-SCH}}-1}^{\text{UL-SCH}}$

Denote the coded bits for HARQ-ACK, if any, as g_0^{ACK} , g_1^{ACK} , g_2^{ACK} , g_3^{ACK} ,..., $g_{G^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 1, if any, as $g_0^{\text{CSI-part1}}, g_1^{\text{CSI-part1}}, g_2^{\text{CSI-part1}}, g_3^{\text{CSI-part1}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{CSI-part1}}-1}^{\text{CSI-part1}}$

Denote the coded bits for CSI part 2, if any, as $g_0^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_1^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_2^{\text{CSI-part2}}, g_3^{\text{CSI-part2}}, \dots, g_{G^{\text{CSI-part2}}-1}^{\text{CSI-part2}}$

Denote the multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence as $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$.

Denote l as the OFDM symbol index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$, where $N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS.

Denote k as the subcarrier index of the scheduled PUSCH, starting from 0 to $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 1$, where $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$ is expressed as a number of subcarriers.

Denote $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$ as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices k, available for transmission of data in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$.

Denote $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = |\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}|$ as the number of elements in set $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$. Denote $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}(j)$ as the j-th element in $\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$.

Denote Φ_l^{UCI} as the set of resource elements, in ascending order of indices k, available for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$. Denote $M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l)=\left|\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}\right|$ as the number of elements in set Φ_l^{UCI} . Denote $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}(j)$ as the j-th element in Φ_l^{UCI} . For any OFDM symbol that carriers DMRS of the PUSCH, $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}=\varnothing$. For any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $\Phi_l^{\text{UCI}}=\Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}$.

If frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH,

- denote $l^{(1)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the first hop;
- denote $l^{(2)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS in the second hop.
- denote $l_{\text{CSI}}^{(1)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the first hop;
- denote $l_{\text{CSI}}^{(2)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS in the second hop;
- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let

-
$$G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$$
 and $G^{\text{ACK}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$;

- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH with UL-SCH, let
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right];$
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = N_I \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_I \cdot Q_m) \right]$;
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part2}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right]$; and
 - $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = N_I \cdot Q_{\text{max}} \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part2}} / (2 \cdot N_I \cdot Q_{\text{max}}) \right];$
- if only HARQ-ACK and CSI part 1 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let
 - $G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = \min(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \lfloor G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \rfloor, M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m);$

-
$$G^{ACK}(2) = G^{ACK} - G^{ACK}(1)$$
;

-
$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m - G^{\text{ACK}}(1)$$
; and

-
$$G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-part1}} - G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$$
;

- if HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1 and CSI part 2 are present for transmission on the PUSCH without UL-SCH, let
 - $G^{\text{ACK}}(1) = \min(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \lfloor G^{\text{ACK}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \rfloor, M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m);$
 - $G^{ACK}(2) = G^{ACK} G^{ACK}(1)$;

$$- G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = \min \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G^{\text{CSI-part1}} / (2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m) \right], M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m - G^{\text{ACK}}(1) \right);$$

- $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2) = G^{\text{CSI-part1}} G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$;
- $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = M_1 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(1) G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1)$ otherwise; and
- $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2, and $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = M_2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m G^{\text{ACK}}(2) G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(2)$ otherwise;
- let $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 2$, and denote $N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)$, $N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(2)$ as the number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH in the first and second hop, respectively;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;

$$M_{1} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)-1} M_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l),$$

$$\boldsymbol{M}_{2} = \frac{N_{\text{symbloop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1) + N_{\text{symbloop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(2) - 1}{I = N_{\text{Symbloop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1)} \boldsymbol{M}_{\text{SC}}^{\text{UCI}}(l).$$

If frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH,

- denote l⁽¹⁾ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol after the first set of consecutive OFDM symbol(s) carrying DMRS;
- denote $l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{(1)}$ as the OFDM symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS;
- if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let $G^{ACK}(1) = G^{ACK}$;
- if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH, let $G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(1) = G^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ and $G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1)$
- let $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = 1$ and $N_{\text{symbhop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}(1) = N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$.

The multiplexed data and control coded bit sequence $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$ is obtained according to the following:

Step 1:

Set
$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \Phi_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}}|$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} = \Phi_{l}^{\text{UCI}}$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{UCI}|$$
 for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{symb,all}^{PUSCH} - 1$;

if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits to be transmitted on PUSCH is 0, 1 or 2 bits

the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission is calculated according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting $O_{\rm ACK}=2$;

denote $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}$ as the number of coded bits for potential HARQ-ACK transmission using the reserved resource elements;

if frequency hopping is configured for the PUSCH, let $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}} / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right]$ and $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = N_L \cdot Q_m \cdot \left[G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}} / \left(2 \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right]$;

if frequency hopping is not configured for the PUSCH, let $G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}$;

denote $\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}$ as the set of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission, in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1$;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0$$
;

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}} = \emptyset \text{ for } l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1;$$

for
$$i = 1$$
 to $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$

$$l = l^{(i)}$$
:

while
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i)$$

if
$$\overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) > 0$$

if
$$G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d=1$$
:

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l);$$

end if

if
$$G_{\text{rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left| \left. \overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\,\mathrm{UCI}} \left(l \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G_{\mathrm{rvd}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) \right) \right|;$$

$$m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left\lceil \left(G_{\mathrm{rvd}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) \right) / \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \; ;$$

end if

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$\boldsymbol{\bar{\Phi}}_{l}^{\mathrm{rvd}} = \boldsymbol{\bar{\Phi}}_{l}^{\mathrm{rvd}} \bigcup \left\{ \boldsymbol{\bar{\Phi}}_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}} \left(\boldsymbol{j} \cdot \boldsymbol{d} \right) \right\}$$

$$\begin{split} m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) &= m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}(i) + N_L \cdot Q_m \,; \\ &\quad \text{end for} \\ &\quad \text{end if} \\ &\quad l = l+1 \,; \\ &\quad \text{end while} \\ &\quad \text{end for} \\ &\quad \text{else} \\ &\quad \overline{\Phi}_l^{\mathrm{rvd}} = \varnothing \; \text{for} \; l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\mathrm{symb,all}}^{\mathrm{PUSCH}} - 1 \,; \end{split}$$

end if

Denote $\overline{M}_{\text{sc,rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) = |\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}|$ as the number of elements in $\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{rvd}}$.

Step 2:

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than

```
Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0;
Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0;
Set m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = 0;
for i = 1 to N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}
          l=l^{(i)};
         while m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G^{\text{ACK}}(i)
                   if \overline{M}_{sc}^{UCI}(l) > 0
                            if G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m
                                       d = 1;
                                       m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l);
                             end if
                             if G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m
                                       d = \left| \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m / \left( G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \right) \right|;
                                       m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left\lceil \left( G^{\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \, ;
                             end if
                             for j = 0 to m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1
```

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \left(j \cdot d \right);$$
 for $v = 0$ to $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$
$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count,all}}}^{\text{ACK}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) + 1;$$
 end for end for
$$\text{for } j = 0 \text{ to } m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$$

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \left(j \cdot d \right) \right\};$$

$$\overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{ULI-SCH}} = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{ULI-SCH}} \setminus \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \left(j \cdot d \right) \right\};$$
 end for
$$\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) = \left| \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \right|;$$
 end if
$$l = l + 1;$$
 end while

Step 3:

end if

end for

if CSI is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

Set
$$m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part1}}(1) = 0$$
;
Set $m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part1}}(2) = 0$;
Set $m_{\mathrm{count,all}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part1}} = 0$;
for $i = 1$ to $N_{\mathrm{hop}}^{\mathrm{PUSCH}}$
 $l = l_{\mathrm{CSI}}^{(i)}$;
while $\overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UCI}}(l) - \overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) \leq 0$
 $l = l + 1$;

end while

while
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) < G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i)$$

if
$$\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\overline{\Phi}}(l) > 0$$

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \geq \left(\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

d = 1;

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}(l);$$

end if

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) < \left(\overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\,\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left| \left(\bar{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) - M_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) \right) \right|;$$

$$m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left\lceil \left(G^{\mathrm{CSI-part1}}(i) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part1}}(i) \right) / \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \; ;$$

end if

$$\bar{\Phi}_{I}^{\text{temp}} = \bar{\Phi}_{I}^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \bar{\Phi}_{I}^{\text{rvd}}$$
;

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{temp}} (j \cdot d);$$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count, all}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}}^{\text{CSI-part1}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part1}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part1}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part1}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{temp}} \left(j \cdot d \right) \right\};$$

$$\overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \setminus \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\text{temp}} \left(j \cdot d \right) \right\}$$

end for

$$\bar{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UCI}}(l) = \left| \bar{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UCI}} \right|;$$

$$\bar{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}(l) = \left| \bar{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}} \right|;$$

end if l = l + 1;

end while

end for

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(1) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(2) = 0$$
;

Set
$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} = 0$$
;

for
$$i = 1$$
 to $N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}$

$$l = l_{\text{CSI}}^{(i)}$$
;

while
$$\bar{M}_{\rm sc}^{\rm \, UCI} (l) \leq 0$$

$$l = l + 1$$
;

end while

while
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) < G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)$$

if
$$\bar{M}_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) > 0$$

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) \geq \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l);$$

end if

$$\text{if } G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m$$

$$d = \left \lfloor \bar{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i)\right) \right \rfloor;$$

$$m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left\lceil \left(G^{\mathrm{CSI-part2}}(i) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{CSI-part2}}(i) \right) / \left(N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right\rceil \, ;$$

end if

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

$$k = \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}}(j \cdot d);$$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $N_L \cdot Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count, all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}}^{\text{CSI-part2}};$$

$$m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{CSI-part2}} + 1;$$

$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{CSI-part2}}(i) + 1;$$

end for

end for

for
$$j = 0$$
 to $m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1$

```
\begin{split} \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} &= \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \setminus \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \left( j \cdot d \right) \right\}; \\ \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} &= \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} \setminus \left\{ \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \left( j \cdot d \right) \right\}; \\ \text{end for} \\ \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}} \left( l \right) &= \left| \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UCI}} \right|; \\ \overline{M}_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}} \left( l \right) &= \left| \overline{\Phi}_l^{\text{UL-SCH}} \right|; \\ \text{end if} \\ l &= l+1; \\ \text{end while} \\ \text{end for} \end{split}
```

Step 4:

if UL-SCH is present for transmission on the PUSCH,

```
Set m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}} = 0; for l = 0 to N_{\mathrm{symball}}^{\mathrm{PUSCH}} - 1 if \overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}(l) > 0 for j = 0 to \overline{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}(l) - 1 k = \overline{\Phi}_{l}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}(j); for v = 0 to N_{L} \cdot Q_{m} - 1 \overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}; m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}} = m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{UL-SCH}} + 1; end for end for end for end for
```

Step 5:

end if

if HARQ-ACK is present for transmission on the PUSCH and the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2,

Set
$$m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(1) = 0$$
;

```
Set m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(2) = 0;
         Set m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = 0;
         for i = 1 to N_{\text{hop}}^{\text{PUSCH}}
                    l = l^{(i)};
                   while m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < G^{\text{ACK}}(i)
                            if \bar{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}(l) > 0
                                       if G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) \ge \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}(l) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m
                                                  d = 1;
                                                 m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} = \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}(l);
                                       \text{if } G^{\text{ACK}}(i) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) < \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m
                                                 d = \left\lfloor \bar{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\bar{\Phi}}\left(l\right) \cdot N_L \cdot Q_m \middle/ \left(G^{\text{ACK}}\left(i\right) - m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}\left(i\right)\right) \right\rfloor;
                                                  m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{RE}} = \left[ \left( G^{\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) - m_{\mathrm{count}}^{\mathrm{ACK}}\left(i\right) \right) / \left( N_L \cdot Q_m \right) \right] \; ; \label{eq:energy_relation}
                                        end if
                                       for j = 0 to m_{\text{count}}^{\text{RE}} - 1
                                                  k = \overline{\Phi}_{i}^{\text{rvd}}(j \cdot d);
                                                 for v = 0 to N_L \cdot Q_m - 1
                                                            \overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{m_{\text{count,all}}}^{\text{ACK}};
                                                            m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} = m_{\text{count,all}}^{\text{ACK}} + 1;
                                                            m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) = m_{\text{count}}^{\text{ACK}}(i) + 1;
                                                  end for
                                        end for
                              end if
                              l = l + 1;
                    end while
         end for
end if
```

Step 6:

end for

```
Set t = 0;

for l = 0 to N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1

for j = 0 to M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UL-SCH}}(l) - 1

k = \Phi_l^{\text{UL-SCH}}(j);

for v = 0 to N_L \cdot Q_m - 1

g_t = \overline{g}_{l,k,v};

t = t + 1;

end for

end for
```

6.3 Uplink control information

6.3.1 Uplink control information on PUCCH

The procedure in this subclause applies to PUCCH formats 2/3/4.

6.3.1.1 UCI bit sequence generation

6.3.1.1.1 HARQ-ACK/SR only

If only HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is determined by setting $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$ and $A = O^{ACK}$, where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213].

If only HARQ-ACK and SR bits are transmitted on a PUCCH, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is determined by setting $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} - 1$, $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{SR}$ for $i = O^{ACK}, O^{ACK} + 1, ..., O^{ACK} + O^{SR} - 1$, and $A = O^{ACK} + O^{SR}$, where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \widetilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], and the SR bit sequence $\widetilde{o}_0^{SR}, \widetilde{o}_1^{SR}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$ is given by Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213].

6.3.1.1.2 CSI only

The bitwidth for PMI of *CodebookType=TypeI-SinglePanel* with 2 CSI-RS ports is 2 for Rank=1 and 1 for Rank=2, according to Subclause 5.2.2.2 in [6, TS 38.214].

The bitwidth for PMI of CodebookType=TypeI-SinglePanel with more than 2 CSI-RS ports is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1, where the values of (N_1, N_2) and (O_1, O_2) are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.1 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-1: PMI of CodebookType=TypeI-SinglePanel

Information field X_1 for wideband PMI			Pl	X_2 for wideband MI band PMI
(i _{1,1}	$,i_{1,2}$)	$i_{1,3}$	i	2
CodebookMode=1	CodebookMode=2		CodebookMode=1	CodebookMode=2

Rank = 1 with >2 CSI-RS	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	N/A	2	4
ports, $N_2 > 1$	1 -2 \ 1 1 2 2/1				
$Rank = 1$ with >2 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\left\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \right\rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2\left(\frac{N_1O_1}{2}\right)\right\rceil$	N/A	2	4
Rank=2 with 4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	1	1	3
Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 > 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	2	1	3
Rank=2 with >4 CSI-RS ports, $N_2 = 1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \right) \right\rceil$	2	1	3
Rank=3 or 4, with 4 CSI-RS ports	$\lceil \log_2(N_1) \rceil$	$O_1 \cdot N_2 O_2$	0	1	
Rank=3 or 4, with 8 or 12 CSI-RS ports	$\lceil \log_2 (N_1 O_1 \cdot N_2 O_2) \rceil$		2		1
Rank=3 or 4, with >=16 CSI- RS ports	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot N_2 O_2 \right) \right\rceil$		2		1
Rank=5 or 6	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$		N/A	1	
Rank=7 or 8, $N_1 = 4, N_2 = 1$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{N_1 O_1}{2} \cdot N_2 O_2 \right) \right\rceil$		N/A		1
Rank=7 or 8, $N_1 > 2, N_2 = 2$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left(N_1 O_1 \cdot \frac{N_2 O_2}{2} \right) \right\rceil$		N/A	1	
Rank=7 or 8, with $N_1 > 4, N_2 = 1$ or $N_1 = 2, N_2 = 2$ or $N_1 > 2, N_2 > 2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$		N/A		I

The bitwidth for PMI of CodebookType = TypeI-MultiPanel is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-2, where the values of (N_g, N_1, N_2) and (O_1, O_2) are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.2 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.1.1.2-2: PMI of CodebookType= Typel-MultiPanel

Information fields X_1 for wideband	Information fields X_2 for wideband or per subband
miormation ficius X ₁ for wideband	

	$(i_{1,1},i_{1,2})$	$i_{1,3}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{1,4,3}$	i_2	$i_{2,0}$	$i_{2,1}$	$i_{2,2}$
Rank=1 with $N_g = 2$ $CodebookMode=I$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 with $N_g = 4$ CodebookMode=1	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $CodebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1N_2 = 2$ $CodebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1 N_2 > 2$ $CodebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 with $N_g = 4$, $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $CodebookMode=1$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g = 4$, $N_1N_2 = 2$ $CodebookMode=I$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_g = 4$, $N_1 N_2 > 2$ $CodebookMode=I$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	2	2	1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 with $N_g = 2$ CodebookMode=2	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	N/A	2	2	N/A	N/A	2	1	1
Rank=2 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1 N_2 = 2$ $CodebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	1	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Rank=3 or 4 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1N_2 = 2$ $CodebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	0	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1
Rank=2 or 3 or 4 with $N_g = 2$, $N_1N_2 > 2$ $CodebookMode=2$	$\lceil \log_2(N_1O_1 \cdot N_2O_2) \rceil$	2	2	2	N/A	N/A	1	1	1

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI of *CodebookType=TypeI-SinglePanel* is provided in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-3: RI, LI, and CQI of CodebookType=TypeI-SinglePanel

	Bitwidth					
Field	2 antenna ports	4 antenna ports	>4 antenna ports			
	2 antenna ports	4 antenna ports	Rank1~4	Rank5~8		
Rank Indicator	$\min(1, \lceil \log_2 n_{\rm RI} \rceil)$	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 n_{\rm RI} \rceil)$	$\lceil \log_2 n_{\text{RI}} \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2 n_{\text{RI}} \rceil$		
Layer Indicator	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 RI \rceil)$					
Wide-band CQI	4	4	4	8		
Subband differential CQI	2	2	2	4		
CRI	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \rceil$		

If the higher layer parameter $Number_CQI$ is not configured or $Number_CQI$ =1, n_{RI} in Table 6.3.1.1.2-3 is the number of allowed rank indicator values in the 4 LSBs of the higher layer parameter TypeI-SinglePanel-RI-Restriction according to Subclause X.X [6, TS 38.214]; otherwise n_{RI} in Table 6.3.1.1.2-3 is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause X.X [6, TS 38.214]. The value of K_s^{CSI-RS} is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI of CodebookType= TypeI-MultiPanel is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-4.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-4: RI, LI, and CQI of CodebookType=Typel-MultiPanel

Field	Bitwidth
Rank Indicator	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 n_{\rm RI} \rceil)$
Layer Indicator	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 RI \rceil)$
Wide-band CQI	4
Subband differential CQI	2
CRI	$\left\lceil \log_2\left(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}\right) \right\rceil$

Where n_{RI} is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause X.X [6, TS 38.214], and K_s^{CSI-RS} is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for RI/LI/CQI of *CodebookType= TypeII* is provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-5.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-5: RI, LI, and CQI of CodebookType=Typell or Typell-PortSelection

Field	Bitwidth
Rank Indicator	$\min(1,\lceil \log_2 n_{RI} \rceil)$
Layer Indicator	$\min(2,\lceil \log_2 RI \rceil)$
Wide-band CQI	4
Subband differential CQI	2
Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients M_l for layer l	$\lceil \log_2(2L-1) \rceil$
CRI	$\left\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}) \right\rceil$

Where n_{RI} is the number of allowed rank indicator values according to Subclause X.X [6, TS 38.214], and K_s^{CSI-RS} is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set.

The bitwidth for CRI, SSB index, RSRP, and differential RSRP are provided in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-6: CRI, SSB index, and RSRP

Field	Bitwidth
CRI	$\left[\log_2\left(K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}\right)\right]$
SSB index	$\lceil \log_2(K_s^{\text{SSB}}) \rceil$
RSRP	7
Differential RSRP	4

where $K_s^{\text{CSI-RS}}$ is the number of CSI-RS resources in the corresponding resource set, and K_s^{SSB} is the configured number of SS/PBCH blocks in the corresponding resource set for reporting 'SSBRI/RSRP'.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, *PMI-FormatIndicator=widebandPMI* and *CQI-FormatIndicator=widebandCQI*

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Zero padding bits $O_{\!\scriptscriptstyle P}$, if needed
CSI report #n	PMI wideband information fields X_{1} , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
	PMI wideband information fields X_{2} , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
	Wideband CQI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients M_l for layer l as in
	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported

The number of zero padding bits O_P in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7 is $O_P = N_{\text{max}} - N_{\text{reported}}$, where

- $-N_{\max} = \max_{r \in S_{\text{Rank}}} B(r) \text{ and } S_{\text{Rank}} \text{ is the set of rank values } r \text{ that are allowed to be reported;}$
- $N_{\text{reported}} = B(R)$, where R is the reported rank;
- For 2 CSI-RS ports, $B(r) = N_{PMI}(r) + N_{COI}(r) + N_{II}(r)$;
- For more than 2 CSI-RS ports, $B(r) = N_{\text{PMI},i1}(r) + N_{\text{PMI},i2}(r) + N_{\text{COI}}(r) + N_{\text{LI}}(r)$;
- if PMI is reported, $N_{\text{PMI}}(1) = 2$ and $N_{\text{PMI}}(2) = 1$; otherwise, $N_{\text{PMI}}(r) = 0$;
- if PMI $_{i1}$ is reported, $N_{\text{PMI},i1}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise, $N_{\text{PMI},i1}(r) = 0$;
- if PMI i_2 is reported, $N_{\text{PMI},i_2}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2; otherwise, $N_{\text{PMI},i_2}(r) = 0$;
- if CQI is reported, $N_{\text{CQI}}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise, $N_{\text{CQI}}(r) = 0$;
- if LI is reported, $N_{LI}(r)$ is obtained according to Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4; otherwise, $N_{LI}(r) = 0$.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-8: Mapping order of CSI fields of one report for CRI/RSRP or SSB/RSRP reporting

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI or SSB index #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSB index #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSB index #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	CRI or SSB index #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
CSI report #n	RSRP #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
CSI Teport #II	Differential RSRP #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP #3 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP #4 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-9: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1, PMI-FormatIndicator= subbandPMI or CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	Wideband CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI part 1	Subband differential CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
•	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients M_l for layer l as in
	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-10: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband, *PMI-FormatIndicator=subbandPMI* or *CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI*

CSI report number	CSI fields
	Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n CSI part 2	PMI wideband information fields X_1 , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if reported
wideband	PMI wideband information fields X_2 , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if PMI-FormatIndicator= widebandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.1.1.2-11: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband, *PMI-FormatIndicator=subbandPMI* or *CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI*

	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all even subbands with increasing order of subband
CSI report #n Part 2 subband	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if <i>PMI-FormatIndicator=</i> subbandPMI and if reported
Part 2 Subband	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2, if <i>PMI-FormatIndicator</i> = subbandPMI and if
	reported

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ starting with a_0 .

Table 6.3.1.1.2-12: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, without two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
a_0	CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8
$egin{array}{c} a_1 \ a_2 \end{array}$	CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8
a_3 :	
$a_{\scriptscriptstyle A-1}$	CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated, $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, \dots, a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ starting with $a_0^{(1)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ starting with $a_0^{(2)}$.

Table 6.3.1.1.2-13: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
$a_0^{(1)}$	CSI report #1 if CSI report #1 is not of two parts, or CSI report #1, CSI part 1, if CSI report #1 is of two parts, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9
$a_1^{(1)} \ a_2^{(1)}$	CSI report #2 if CSI report #2 is not of two parts, or CSI report #2, CSI part 1, if CSI report #2 is of two parts, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9
$a_3^{(1)}$ \vdots	
$a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$	CSI report #n if CSI report #n is not of two parts, or CSI report #n, CSI part 1, if CSI report #n is of two parts, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-7/8/9

Table 6.3.1.1.2-14: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence	$a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}$	$a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_3^{(2)}, \dots, a_3^{(2)}$	$a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$,
with two-part CSI report(s)			

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
$a_0^{(2)}$	
$a_{1}^{(2)} \ a_{2}^{(2)}$	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-10 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n
$a_3^{(2)} \ dots$	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
$a_{{}_{A^{(2)}-1}}^{(2)}$	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-11 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n

6.3.1.1.3 HARQ-ACK/SR and CSI

If none of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is generated according to the following, where $A = O^{ACK} + O^{SR} + O^{CSI}$:

- the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{O^{ACK}-1}$, where $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} 1$, the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \widetilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and O^{ACK} is number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- if SR is transmitted on the PUCCH, set $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{SR}$ for $i = O^{ACK}$, $O^{ACK} + 1,...,O^{ACK} + O^{SR} 1$, where the SR bit sequence \tilde{o}_0^{SR} , \tilde{o}_1^{SR} ,..., $\tilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$ is given by Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213];
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-12, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}, a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+1}, ..., a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+O^{\text{CSI}}-1}$ starting with $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}$, where O^{CSI} is the number of CSI bits.

If at least one of the CSI reports for transmission on a PUCCH is of two parts, two UCI bit sequences are generated, $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$, according to the following, where $A^{(1)} = O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ and $A^{(2)} = O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$:

- the HARQ-ACK bits are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{O^{ACK}-1}^{(1)}$, where $a_i^{(1)} = \tilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} 1$, the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\tilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \tilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \tilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS38.213], and O^{ACK} is number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- if SR is transmitted on the PUCCH, set $a_i = \tilde{o}_i^{SR}$ for $i = O^{ACK}$, $O^{ACK} + 1,...,O^{ACK} + O^{SR} 1$, where the SR bit sequence \tilde{o}_0^{SR} , \tilde{o}_1^{SR} ,..., $\tilde{o}_{O^{SR}-1}^{SR}$ is given by Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213];

- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-13, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}^{(1)}, a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+1}^{(1)}, ..., a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}+O^{\text{CSI-part1}}}^{(1)}$ starting with $a_{O^{\text{ACK}}+O^{\text{SR}}}^{(1)}$, where $O^{\text{CSI-part1}}$ is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 1 of all CSI reports;
- the CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.1.1.2-14, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ starting with $a_0^{(2)}$, where $O^{\text{CSI-part2}}$ is the number of CSI bits in CSI part 2 of all CSI reports.

6.3.1.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

The UCI bit sequence from subclause 6.3.1.1 is denoted by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, where A is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.1.2.1 applies for $A \ge 12$ and the procedure in Subclause 6.3.1.2.2 applies for $A \le 11$.

6.3.1.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

If the payload size $A \ge 12$, code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Subclause 5.2.1. If $A \ge 360$ and $E \ge 1088$, $I_{seg} = 1$; otherwise $I_{seg} = 0$, where E is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.

If $12 \le A \le 19$, the parity bits $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$ in Subclause 5.2.1 are computed by setting L to 6 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC6}}(D)$ in Subclause 5.1, resulting in the sequence $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r.

If $A \ge 20$, the parity bits $p_{r0}, p_{r1}, p_{r2}, ..., p_{r(L-1)}$ in Subclause 5.2.1 are computed by setting L to 11 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC11}}(D)$ in Subclause 5.1, resulting in the sequence $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r.

6.3.1.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

If the payload size $A \le 11$, CRC bits are not attached.

The output bit sequence is denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where $c_i = a_i$ for i = 0, 1, ..., A-1 and K = A.

6.3.1.3 Channel coding of UCI

6.3.1.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number, and K_r is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually encoded by the following:

If $18 \le K_r \le 25$, the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\max} = 10$, $I_{IL} = 0$, $n_{PC} = 3$, $n_{PC}^{wm} = 1$ if $E_r - K_r + 3 > 192$ and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$ if $E_r - K_r + 3 \le 192$, where E_r is the rate matching output sequence length as given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1.

If $K_r > 30$, the information bits are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\rm max} = 10$, $I_{IL} = 0$, $n_{PC} = 0$, and $n_{PC}^{\rm wm} = 0$.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, where N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

6.3.1.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Subclause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

6.3.1.4 Rate matching

For PUCCH formats 2/3/4, the total rate matching output sequence length $E_{\rm tot}$ is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1, where $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,\,2}$, $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,\,3}$, and $N_{\rm symb,UCI}^{\rm PUCCH,\,4}$ are the number of symbols carrying UCI for PUCCH formats 2/3/4 respectively; $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,\,2}$ and $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,\,3}$ are the number of PRBs that are determined by the UE for PUCCH formats 2/3 transmission respectively according to Subclause x.x of [5, TS38.213]; and $N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,\,4}$ is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

Table 6.3.1.4-1: Total rate matching output sequence length E_{tot}

6.3.1.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

UCI(s) for transmission on a PUCCH	UCI for encoding	Value of $E_{ m UCI}$
HARQ-ACK	HARQ-ACK	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
HARQ-ACK, SR	HARQ-ACK, SR	$E_{\mathrm{UCI}} = E_{\mathrm{tot}}$
CSI (CSI not of two parts)	CSI	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
HARQ-ACK, CSI (CSI not of two parts)	HARQ-ACK, CSI	$E_{ m UCI} = E_{ m tot}$
HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI (CSI not of two parts)	HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI	$E_{\mathrm{UCI}} = E_{\mathrm{tot}}$
CSI	CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
HARQ-ACK, CSI	HARQ-ACK, CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI	HARQ-ACK, SR, CSI part 1	$E_{\text{UCI}} = \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_m \right\rceil \cdot Q_m \right)$
(CSI of two parts)	CSI part 2	$E_{\text{UCI}} = E_{\text{tot}} - \min \left(E_{\text{tot}}, \left\lceil \left(O^{\text{ACK}} + O^{\text{SR}} + O^{\text{CSI-part1}} + L \right) / R_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{max}} / Q_{m} \right\rceil \cdot Q_{m} \right)$

Table 6.3.1.4.1-1: Rate matching output sequence length $E_{
m UCI}$

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where C_{UCI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1 and the value of E_{UCI} is given by Table 6.3.1.4.1-1:

- O^{ACK} is the number of bits for HARQ-ACK for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- O^{SR} is the number of bits for SR for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- O^{CSI-part1} is the number of bits for CSI part 1 for transmission on the current PUCCH;

- O^{CSI-part2} is the number of bits for CSI part 2 for transmission on the current PUCCH;
- L is the number of CRC bits;
- $R_{\text{LCI}}^{\text{max}}$ is the configured maximum PUCCH coding rate;
- E_{tot} is given by Table 6.3.1.4-1.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.1.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

The value of $E_{\rm UCI}$ is determined according to Table 6.3.1.4.1-1 by setting L=0 .

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3 by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = E_{IICI}$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.1.5 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$, for r = 0,..., C-1 and where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G'-1}$, where $G' = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor \cdot C_{\text{UCI}}$ with the values of E_{UCI} and C_{UCI} given in Subclause 6.3.1.4.1. Let G be the total number of coded bits for transmission and $G = G' + \text{mod}(E_{\text{UCI}}, C_{\text{UCI}})$. Set $g_i = 0$ for i = G', G' + 1, ..., G - 1.

6.3.1.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUCCH

If CSI of two parts are transmitted on a PUCCH, the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ is denoted by $g_0^{(1)}, g_1^{(1)}, g_2^{(1)}, g_3^{(1)}, ..., g_{G^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and the coded bits corresponding to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ is denoted by $g_0^{(2)}, g_1^{(2)}, g_2^{(2)}, g_3^{(2)}, ..., g_{G^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$. The coded bit sequence $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G^{-1}}$, where $G = G^{(1)} + G^{(2)}$, is generated according to the following.

PUCCH duration (symbols)	PUCCH DMRS symbol indices	Number of UCI symbol indices sets $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$	1^{st} UCI symbol indices set $S_{\mathrm{UCI}}^{(1)}$	$2^{ m nd}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{(2)}$	$3^{\rm rd}$ UCI symbol indices set $S_{ m UCI}^{(3)}$
4	{1}	2	{0,2}	{3}	-
4	{0,2}	1	{1,3}	•	-
5	{0, 3}	1	{1, 2, 4}	•	-
6	{1, 4}	1	{0, 2, 3, 5}	•	-
7	{1, 4}	2	{0, 2, 3, 5}	{6}	-
8	{1, 5}	2	{0, 2, 4, 6}	{3, 7}	-
9	{1, 6}	2	{0, 2, 5, 7}	{3, 4, 8}	-
10	{2, 7}	2	{1, 3, 6, 8}	{0, 4, 5, 9}	-
10	{1, 3, 6, 8}	1	{0,2,4,5,7,9}	•	-
11	{2, 7}	3	{1,3,6,8}	{0,4,5,9}	{10}
11	{1,3,6,9}	1	{0,2,4,5,7,8,10}	•	-
12	{2, 8}	3	{1,3,7,9}	{0,4,6,10}	{5, 11}
12	{1,4,7,10}	1	{0,2,3,5,6,8,9,11}	-	-
13	{2, 9}	3	{1,3,8,10}	{0,4,7,11}	{5,6,12}
13	{1,4,7,11}	2	{0,2,3,5,6,8,10,12}	{9}	-
14	{3, 10}	3	{2,4,9,11}	{1,5,8,12}	{0,6,7,13}
14	{1.5.8.12}	2	{0.2.4.6.7.9.11.13}	{3, 10}	_

Table 6.3.1.6-1: PUCCH DMRS and UCI symbols

Denote s_i as UCI OFDM symbol index. Denote $N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ as the number of elements in UCI symbol indices set $S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ for $i=1,...,N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$, where $S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ and $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}$ are given by Table 6.3.1.6-1 according to the PUCCH duration and the PUCCH DMRS configuration. Denote $N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH}} = \sum_{i=1}^{N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{set}}} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$ as the number of OFDM symbols carrying UCI in the PUCCH.

Denote \mathcal{Q}_m as the modulation order of the PUCCH.

For PUCCH format 3, set $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm symbol} = 12 \cdot N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$, where $N_{\rm PRB}^{\rm PUCCH,3}$ is the number of PRBs that is determined by the UE for PUCCH format 3 transmission according to Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213].

For PUCCH format 4, set $N_{\rm UCI}^{\rm symbol} = 12 / N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,\,4}$, where $N_{\rm SF}^{\rm PUCCH,\,4}$ is the spreading factor for PUCCH format 4.

Find the smallest
$$j > 0$$
 such that $\left(\sum_{i=1}^{j} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}\right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m \ge G^{(1)}$.

Set $n_1 = 0$;

Set $n_2 = 0$;

Set
$$\overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} = \left| \left(G^{(1)} - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{j-1} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)} \right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m \right) \middle/ \left(N_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)} \cdot Q_m \right) \right|;$$

Set
$$M = \operatorname{mod}\left(\left(G^{(1)} - \left(\sum_{i=1}^{j-1} N_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}\right) \cdot N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} \cdot Q_m\right) \middle/ Q_m, N_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)}\right);$$

for
$$l = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} - 1$

if
$$S_l \in \bigcup_{i=1}^{j-1} S_{\text{UCI}}^{(i)}$$

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v}=g_{n_{l}}^{(1)};$$

$$n_1 = n_1 + 1$$
;

end for

end for

elseif $s_l \in S_{\text{UCI}}^{(j)}$

if M > 0

$$\gamma = 1$$
;

else

$$\gamma = 0$$
;

end if

$$M = M - 1;$$

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $\overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} + \gamma - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v}=g_{n_{1}}^{(1)};$$

$$n_1 = n_1 + 1;$$

end for

end for

for
$$k = \overline{N}_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} + \gamma$$
 to $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_2}^{(2)};$$

$$n_2 = n_2 + 1;$$

end for

end for

else

for
$$k = 0$$
 to $N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1$

for
$$v = 0$$
 to $Q_m - 1$

$$\overline{g}_{l,k,v} = g_{n_2}^{(2)};$$

$$n_2 = n_2 + 1;$$

end for

end for

end if

end for $\begin{aligned} &\text{Set } n = 0 \\ &\text{for } l = 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{symb,UCI}}^{\text{PUCCH,}} - 1 \\ &\text{for } k = 0 \text{ to } N_{\text{UCI}}^{\text{symbol}} - 1 \\ &\text{for } v = 0 \text{ to } Q_m - 1 \\ &g_n = \overline{g}_{l,k,v}; \\ &n = n + 1; \\ &\text{end for} \end{aligned}$

end for

6.3.2 Uplink control information on PUSCH

6.3.2.1 UCI bit sequence generation

6.3.2.1.1 HARQ-ACK

If HARQ-ACK bits are transmitted on a PUSCH, the UCI bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is determined as follows:

- If UCI is transmitted on PUSCH without UL-SCH and the UCI includes CSI part 1 without CSI part 2,
 - if there is no HARQ-ACK bit given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set $a_0 = 0$, $a_1 = 0$, and A = 2;
 - if there is only one HARQ-ACK bit \tilde{o}_0^{ACK} given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213], set $a_0 = \tilde{o}_0^{ACK}$, $a_1 = 0$, and A = 2;
- otherwise, ser $a_i = \widetilde{o}_i^{ACK}$ for $i = 0, 1, ..., O^{ACK} 1$ and $A = O^{ACK}$, where the HARQ-ACK bit sequence $\widetilde{o}_0^{ACK}, \widetilde{o}_1^{ACK}, ..., \widetilde{o}_{O^{ACK}-1}^{ACK}$ is given by Subclause 9.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

6.3.2.1.2 CSI

The bitwidth for PMI of CodebookType=TypeII is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-1, where the values of (N_1, N_2) , (O_1, O_2) , L, N_{PSK} , M_1 , M_2 , and $K^{(2)}$ are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.3 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-1: PMI of CodebookType= TypeII

	In	formation	fields for	wideba	nd PMI	Infor	nation fields per s	ubband PMI	[
	$i_{1,1}$	$i_{1,2}$	$i_{1,3,1}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,3,2}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{2,1,1}$	$i_{2,1,2}$	$i_{2,2,1}$	$i_{2,2,2}$
Rank=1 SBAmp off	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp off	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$(M_2-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A

Rank=1 SBAmp on	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$\begin{aligned} & \min(M_{1}, K^{(2)}) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(M_{1} - \min(M_{1}, K^{(2)})\right) \end{aligned}$	N/A	$\min\left(M_{_{1}},K^{^{(2)}}\right)-1$	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp on	$\lceil \log_2(O_1O_2) \rceil$	$\left\lceil \log_2 \binom{N_1 N_2}{L} \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$-\log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$\begin{aligned} & \min \left({{M_{2}},{K^{(2)}}} \right) \cdot {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & - {\log _2}{N_{\rm{PSK}}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left({{M_{\rm{2}}} - \min \left({{M_{\rm{2}}},{K^{(2)}}} \right)} \right) \end{aligned}$		$\min(M_2, K^{(2)}) - 1$

The bitwidth for PMI of CodebookType = TypeII-PortSelection is provided in Tables 6.3.2.1.2-2, where the values of P_{CSI-RS} , d, L, N_{PSK} , M_1 , M_2 , and $K^{(2)}$ are given by Subclause 5.2.2.2.4 in [6, TS 38.214].

Table 6.3.2.1.2-2: PMI of CodebookType= Typell-PortSelection

	Infor	nation field	ds for wide	band PMI		Inform	nation fields per s	subband PMI	
	$i_{1,1}$	$i_{1,3,1}$	$i_{1,4,1}$	$i_{1,3,2}$	$i_{1,4,2}$	$i_{2,1,1}$	$i_{2,1,2}$	$i_{2,2,1}$	$i_{2,2,2}$
Rank=1 SBAmp off	' '				N/A	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$		N/A	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp off	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$(M_1-1)\cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	$(M_2 - 1) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}}$	N/A	N/A
Rank=1 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	N/A	N/A	$\begin{split} & \min \left(\! M_1, K^{(2)} \right) \cdot \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_2 N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(\! M_1 - \min \left(\! M_1, K^{(2)} \right) \! \right) \end{split}$	N/A	$\min(M_1, K^{(2)}) - 1$	N/A
Rank=2 SBAmp on	$\left\lceil \log_2 \left\lceil \frac{P_{CSI-RS}}{2d} \right\rceil \right\rceil$	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\lceil \log_2(2L) \rceil$	3(2L-1)	$\begin{split} & \min \left(M_{1}, K^{(2)} \right) \cdot \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & - \log_{2} N_{\text{PSK}} \\ & + 2 \cdot \left(M_{1} - \min \left(M_{1}, K^{(2)} \right) \right) \end{split}$	$\min(M_{2}, K^{(2)}) \cdot \log_{2} N_{PSK}$ $- \log_{2} N_{PSK}$ $+ 2 \cdot (M_{2} - \min(M_{2}, K^{(2)}))$	$\min(M_1, K^{(2)}) - 1$	$\min(M_2,K^{(2)})-1$

For CSI on PUSCH, two UCI bit sequences are generated, $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ and $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-6, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$ starting with $a_0^{(1)}$. The CSI fields of all CSI reports, in the order from upper part to lower part in Table 6.3.2.1.2-7, are mapped to the UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$ starting with $a_0^{(2)}$.

Table 6.3.2.1.2-3: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 1

CSI report number	CSI fields
	CRI or SSB index as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Rank Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
	Wideband CQI as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n	Subband differential CQI for the first TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI part 1	Indicator of the number of non-zero wideband amplitude coefficients M_i for layer l as in
·	Table 6.3.1.1.2-5, if reported
	RSRP as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported
	Differential RSRP as in Table 6.3.1.1.2-6, if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-4: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 wideband

CSI report number	CSI fields
	Wideband CQI for the second TB as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if present and reported
	Layer Indicator as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if reported
CSI report #n CSI part 2 wideband	PMI wideband information fields X_1 , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if reported
	PMI wideband information fields X_{2} , from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-
	1/2, if PMI-FormatIndicator= widebandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-5: Mapping order of CSI fields of one CSI report, CSI part 2 subband

	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all even subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all even subbands with increasing order of subband
CSI report #n Part 2 subband	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if <i>PMI-FormatIndicator=</i> subbandPMI and if reported
Part 2 Subband	Subband differential CQI for the second TB of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband number, as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-3/4/5, if CQI-FormatIndicator=subbandCQI and if reported
	PMI subband information fields X_{2} of all odd subbands with increasing order of subband
	number, from left to right as in Tables 6.3.1.1.2-1/2 or 6.3.2.1.2-1/2, if <i>PMI-FormatIndicator</i> = subbandPMI and if reported

Table 6.3.2.1.2-6: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(1)}, a_1^{(1)}, a_2^{(1)}, a_3^{(1)}, ..., a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
$a_0^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #1 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3
$a_1^{(1)} \ a_2^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #2 as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3
$a_3^{(1)}$:	
$a_{A^{(1)}-1}^{(1)}$	CSI part 1 of CSI report #n as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-3

Table 6.3.2.1.2-7: Mapping order of CSI reports to UCI bit sequence $a_0^{(2)}, a_1^{(2)}, a_2^{(2)}, a_3^{(2)}, ..., a_{A^{(2)}-1}^{(2)}$, with two-part CSI report(s)

UCI bit sequence	CSI report number
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
$a_0^{(2)}$	
$a_{1}^{(2)} \ a_{2}^{(2)} \ a_{3}^{(2)} \ dots$	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 wideband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-4 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n
	CSI report #1, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #1
$a_{{}_{A^{(2)}-1}}^{(2)}$	CSI report #2, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #2
	CSI report #n, CSI part 2 subband, as in Table 6.3.2.1.2-5 if CSI part 2 exists for CSI report #n

6.3.2.2 Code block segmentation and CRC attachment

Denote the bits of the payload by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, where A is the payload size. The procedure in 6.3.2.2.1 applies for $A \ge 12$ and the procedure in Subclause 6.3.2.2.2 applies for $A \le 11$.

6.3.2.2.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Code block segmentation and CRC attachment is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.2.1.

6.3.2.2.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

The procedure in Subclause 6.3.1.2.2 applies.

6.3.2.3 Channel coding of UCI

6.3.2.3.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

Channel coding is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.3.1.

6.3.2.3.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits.

The information bits are encoded according to Subclause 5.3.3.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

6.3.2.4 Rate matching

6.3.2.4.1 UCI encoded by Polar code

6.3.2.4.1.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\rm ACK}$, is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{ACK}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \left(O_{\text{ACK}} + L_{\text{ACK}}\right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL}-\text{SCH}} - 1} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \cdot \sum_{l=l_0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \end{bmatrix} \right\}$$

where

- $O_{
 m ACK}$ is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- L_{ACK} is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{HARQ-ACK}}$;
- $C_{\rm III.-SCH}$ is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block, K_r =0; otherwise, K_r is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- M_{sc}^{PUSCH} is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$;
- $\alpha \in \{0.5, 0.65, 0.8, 1\}$ is configured by higher layer parameter uci-on-pusch-scaling;
- l_0 is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH without UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as Q'_{ACK} , is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{ACK}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} O_{\text{ACK}} + L_{\text{ACK}} \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ O_{\text{CSI}} \end{bmatrix}, \sum_{l=l_0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right\}$$

where

- $O_{
 m ACK}$ is the number of HARQ-ACK bits;
- L_{ACK} is the number of CRC bits for HARQ-ACK bits;
- O_{CSI} is the number of bits for CSI part 1;
 - $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{HARQ-ACK}} / \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part1}};$
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = M_{sc}^{PUSCH} M_{sc}^{PT-RS}(l)$;
- l_0 is the symbol index of the first OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, after the first DMRS symbol(s), in the PUSCH transmission.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where

- $C_{\rm LCI}$ is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{IICI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{ACK}} \cdot Q_m$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.2.4.1.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI-part1}}$, is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{CSI-1}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \left(O_{\text{CSI-1}} + L_{\text{CSI-1}} \right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL-SCH}} - 1} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - l} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \end{bmatrix} - Q_{\text{ACK}}' \right\}$$

where

- $O_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of bits for CSI part 1;
- $L_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 1;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part1}};$
- $C_{\mathrm{UL-SCH}}$ is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block, K_r =0; otherwise, K_r is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{
 m PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- Q'_{ACK} is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and $Q'_{\text{ACK}} = \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symb,all}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1} \overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(l)$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is no more than 2 bits, where $\overline{M}_{\text{sc, rvd}}^{\text{ACK}}(l)$ is the number of reserved resource elements for potential HARQ-ACK transmission in OFDM symbol l, for $l=0,1,2,...,N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}}-1$, in the PUSCH transmission, defined in Subclause 6.2.7;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;
 - for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
 - for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$;
- $\alpha \in \{0.5, 0.65, 0.8, 1\}$ is configured by higher layer parameter *uci-on-pusch-scaling*.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where

- C_{UCI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSLI}} \cdot Q_m.$

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.2.4.1.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI-part2}}$, is determined as follows:

$$Q_{\text{CSI-2}}' = \min \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \left(O_{\text{CSI-2}} + L_{\text{CSI-2}}\right) \cdot \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \\ \vdots \\ \sum_{r=0}^{C_{\text{UL-SCH}} - 1} K_r \end{bmatrix}, \left[\alpha \cdot \sum_{l=0}^{N_{\text{symball}}^{\text{PUSCH}} - 1} M_{\text{sc}}^{\text{UCI}}(l) \right] - Q_{\text{ACK}}' - Q_{\text{CSI-1}}' \right\}$$

where

- $O_{\mathrm{CSI-2}}$ is the number of bits for CSI part 2;
- $L_{\text{CSI-2}}$ is the number of CRC bits for CSI part 2;
- $\beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{PUSCH}} = \beta_{\text{offset}}^{\text{CSI-part2}};$
- $C_{\scriptscriptstyle ext{III.-SCH}}$ is the number of code blocks for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- if the DCI format scheduling the PUSCH transmission includes a CBGTI field indicating that the UE shall not transmit the r-th code block, K_r =0; otherwise, K_r is the r-th code block size for UL-SCH of the PUSCH transmission;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{
 m PUSCH}$ is the scheduled bandwidth of the PUSCH transmission, expressed as a number of subcarriers;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$ is the number of subcarriers in OFDM symbol l that carries PTRS, in the PUSCH transmission;
- Q'_{ACK} is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmitted on the PUSCH if number of HARQ-ACK information bits is more than 2, and $Q'_{ACK} = 0$ if the number of HARQ-ACK information bits is 1 or 2 bits;
- $Q'_{\text{CSI-1}}$ is the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmitted on the PUSCH;
- $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l)$ is the number of resource elements that can be used for transmission of UCI in OFDM symbol l, for $l = 0, 1, 2, ..., N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH} 1$, in the PUSCH transmission and $N_{\rm symball}^{\rm PUSCH}$ is the total number of OFDM symbols of the PUSCH, including all OFDM symbols used for DMRS;

- for any OFDM symbol that carries DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{sc}^{UCI}(l) = 0$;
- for any OFDM symbol that does not carry DMRS of the PUSCH, $M_{\rm sc}^{\rm UCI}(l) = M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PUSCH} M_{\rm sc}^{\rm PT-RS}(l)$.
- $\alpha \in \{0.5, 0.65, 0.8, 1\}$ is configured by higher layer parameter *uci-on-pusch-scaling*.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$ where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of coded bits in code block number r.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 1$ and the rate matching output sequence length to $E_r = \lfloor E_{\text{UCI}} / C_{\text{UCI}} \rfloor$, where

- C_{UCI} is the number of code blocks for UCI determined according to Subclause 5.2.1;
- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH;
- $E_{\text{UCI}} = N_L \cdot Q'_{\text{CSI},2} \cdot Q_m$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_{r_0}, f_{r_1}, f_{r_2}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$ where E_r is the length of rate matching output sequence in code block number r.

6.3.2.4.2 UCI encoded by channel coding of small block lengths

6.3.2.4.2.1 HARQ-ACK

For HARQ-ACK transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for HARQ-ACK transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\rm ACK}$, is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.1, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{ACK} \cdot Q_m$, where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.2.4.2.2 CSI part 1

For CSI part 1 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 1 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI},1}$, is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.2, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{CSL1} \cdot Q_m$, where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;

- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.2.4.2.3 CSI part 2

For CSI part 2 transmission on PUSCH with UL-SCH, the number of coded modulation symbols per layer for CSI part 2 transmission, denoted as $Q'_{\text{CSI},2}$, is determined according to Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.3, by setting the number of CRC bits L=0.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.3, by setting the rate matching output sequence length $E = N_L \cdot Q'_{CSL2} \cdot Q_m$, where

- N_L is the number of transmission layers of the PUSCH;
- Q_m is the modulation order of the PUSCH.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

6.3.2.5 Code block concatenation

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 6.3.1.5, except that the values of $E_{\rm UCI}$ and $C_{\rm UCI}$ given in Subclause 6.3.2.4.1.

6.3.2.6 Multiplexing of coded UCI bits to PUSCH

The coded UCI bits are multiplexed onto PUSCH according to the procedures in Subclause 6.2.7.

7 Downlink transport channels and control information

7.1 Broadcast channel

Data arrives to the coding unit in the form of a maximum of one transport block every 80ms. The following coding steps can be identified:

- Payload generation
- Scrambling
- Transport block CRC attachment
- Channel coding
- Rate matching

7.1.1 PBCH payload generation

Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by \overline{a}_0 , \overline{a}_1 , \overline{a}_2 , \overline{a}_3 ,..., $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}-1}$, where \overline{A} is the payload size generated by higher layers. The lowest order information bit \overline{a}_0 is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause [6.1.4] of [8, TS 38.321].

Generate the following additional timing related PBCH payload bits $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+1}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+2}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+3}, ..., \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$, where:

- $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}}$, $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+1}$, $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+2}$, $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+3}$ are the 4th, 3rd, 2nd, and 1st LSB of SFN, respectively;
- $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+4}$ is the half radio frame bit $\overline{a}_{\mathrm{HRF}}$;

$$- if L_{SSB} = 64$$

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+5}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+6}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$ are the 6th, 5th, and 4th bits of SS/PBCH block index, respectively.

else

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+5}$ is the MSB of k_0 as defined in Subclause 7.4.3.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

 $\overline{a}_{\overline{A}+6}, \overline{a}_{\overline{A}+7}$ are reserved.

end if

Let
$$A = \overline{A} + 8$$
; $j_{SFN} = 0$; $j_{HRF} = 10$; $j_{SSB} = 11$; $j_{other} = 14$;

for i = 0 to A - 1

if \overline{a}_i is an SFN bit

$$a_{G(j_{SFN})} = \overline{a}_i$$
;

$$j_{\rm SFN} = j_{\rm SFN} + 1;$$

elseif \overline{a}_i is the half radio frame bit

$$a_{G(j_{HRF})} = \overline{a}_i$$

elseif $\overline{A} + 5 \le i \le \overline{A} + 7$

$$a_{G(j_{SSB})} = \overline{a}_i;$$

$$j_{\rm SSB} = j_{\rm SSB} + 1;$$

else

$$a_{G(j_{\text{Other}})} = \overline{a}_i;$$

$$j_{\text{Other}} = j_{\text{Other}} + 1;$$

end if

end for

where $L_{\rm SSB}$ is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Subclause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213], and the value of G(j) is given by Table 7.1.1-1.

Table 7.1.1-1: Value of PBCH payload interleaver pattern G(j)

j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)	j	G(j)
0	16	4	8	8	24	12	3	16	9	20	14	24	21	28	27
1	23	5	30	9	7	13	2	17	11	21	15	25	22	29	28
2	18	6	10	10	0	14	1	18	12	22	19	26	25	30	29
3	17	7	6	11	5	15	4	10	13	23	20	27	26	31	31

7.1.2 Scrambling

For PBCH transmission in a frame, the bit sequence $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$ is scrambled into a bit sequence $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A-1}$, where $a'_i = (a_i + s_i) \mod 2$ for i = 0,1,...,A-1 and $s_0, s_1, s_2, s_3, ..., s_{A-1}$ is generated according to the following:

i = 0;

j = 0;

while i < A

if a_i corresponds to any one of the bits belonging to the SS/PBCH block index, the half radio frame index, and 2^{nd} and 3^{rd} least significant bits of the system frame number

$$s_i = 0$$
.

else

$$s_i = c(j + vM);$$

$$j = j + 1$$
;

end if

i = i + 1;

end while

The scrambling sequence c(i) is given by Subclause 5.2.1of [4, TS38.211] and initialized with $c_{\rm init} = N_{ID}^{cell}$ at the start of each SFN satisfying ${\rm mod}(SFN,8)=0$; M=A-3 for L=4 or L=8, and M=A-6 for L=64, where L is the number of candidate SS/PBCH blocks in a half frame according to Subclause 4.1 of [5, TS38.213]; and v is determined according to Table 7.1.2-1 using the $3^{\rm rd}$ and $2^{\rm nd}$ LSB of the SFN in which the PBCH is transmitted.

Table 7.1.2-1: Value of v for PBCH scrambling

(3 rd LSB of SFN, 2 nd LSB of SFN)	Value of V
(0, 0)	0
(0, 1)	1
(1, 0)	2
(1, 1)	3

7.1.3 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on BCH transport blocks through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. The input bit sequence is denoted by $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits.

The parity bits are computed and attached to the BCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1 by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{CRC24C}(D)$, resulting in the sequence $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L.

The bit sequence $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ is the input bit sequence $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$ to the channel encoder, where $c_i = b_i$ for i = 0, 1, ..., B-1 and K = B.

7.1.4 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\max} = 9$, $I_{IL} = 1$, $n_{PC} = 0$, and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

7.1.5 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

The rate matching output sequence length E = 864.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{BIL} = 0$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

7.2 Downlink shared channel and paging channel

7.2.1 Transport block CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on each transport block through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire transport block is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits in a transport block delivered to layer 1 by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. The lowest order information bit a_0 is mapped to the most significant bit of the transport block as defined in Subclause x.x of [TS38.321].

The parity bits are computed and attached to the DL-SCH transport block according to Subclause 5.1, by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC24A}}(D)$ if A > 3824; and by setting L to 16 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{\text{CRC16}}(D)$ otherwise.

The bits after CRC attachment are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$, where B = A + L.

7.2.2 LDPC base graph selection

For initial transmission of a transport block with coding rate R indicated by the MCS index according to Subclause 5.1.3.1 in [6, TS 38.214] and subsequent re-transmission of the same transport block, each code block of the transport block is encoded with either LDPC base graph 1 or 2 according to the following:

- if $A \le 292$, or if $A \le 3824$ and $R \le 0.67$, or if $R \le 0.25$, LDPC base graph 2 is used;
- otherwise, LDPC base graph 1 is used,

where A is the payload size in Subclause 7.2.1.

7.2.3 Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment

The bits input to the code block segmentation are denoted by $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ where B is the number of bits in the transport block (including CRC).

Code block segmentation and code block CRC attachment are performed according to Subclause 5.2.2.

The bits after code block segmentation are denoted by c_{r0} , c_{r1} , c_{r2} , c_{r3} ,..., $c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number and K_r is the number of bits for code block number r according to Subclause 5.2.2.

7.2.4 Channel coding

Code blocks are delivered to the channel coding block. The bits in a code block are denoted by $c_{r0}, c_{r1}, c_{r2}, c_{r3}, ..., c_{r(K_r-1)}$, where r is the code block number, and K_r is the number of bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually LDPC encoded according to Subclause 5.3.2.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_{r_0}, d_{r_1}, d_{r_2}, d_{r_3}, \dots, d_{r(N-1)}$, where the values of N_r is given in Subclause 5.3.2.

7.2.5 Rate matching

Coded bits for each code block, denoted as $d_{r0}, d_{r1}, d_{r2}, d_{r3}, ..., d_{r(N_r-1)}$, are delivered to the rate match block, where r is the code block number, and N_r is the number of encoded bits in code block number r. The total number of code blocks is denoted by C and each code block is individually rate matched according to Subclause 5.4.2 by setting $I_{LBRM} = 1$.

After rate matching, the bits are denoted by f_{r0} , f_{r1} , f_{r2} , f_{r3} ,..., $f_{r(E_r-1)}$, where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for code block number r.

7.2.6 Code block concatenation

The input bit sequence for the code block concatenation block are the sequences $f_{r0}, f_{r1}, f_{r2}, f_{r3}, ..., f_{r(E_r-1)}$, for r = 0, ..., C-1 and where E_r is the number of rate matched bits for the r-th code block.

Code block concatenation is performed according to Subclause 5.5.

The bits after code block concatenation are denoted by $g_0, g_1, g_2, g_3, ..., g_{G-1}$, where G is the total number of coded bits for transmission.

7.3 Downlink control information

A DCI transports downlink and uplink scheduling information, requests for aperiodic CQI reports, or uplink power control commands for one cell and one RNTI.

The following coding steps can be identified:

- Information element multiplexing
- CRC attachment
- Channel coding
- Rate matching

7.3.1 DCI formats

The DCI formats defined in table 7.3.1-1 are supported.

Table 7.3.1-1: DCI formats

DCI format	Usage
0_0	Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell
0_1	Scheduling of PUSCH in one cell
1_0	Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell
1_1	Scheduling of PDSCH in one cell
2_0	Notifying a group of UEs of the slot format
2_1	Notifying a group of UEs of the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE
2_2	Transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH
2_3	Transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs

The fields defined in the DCI formats below are mapped to the information bits a_0 to a_{A-1} as follows.

Each field is mapped in the order in which it appears in the description, including the zero-padding bit(s), if any, with the first field mapped to the lowest order information bit a_0 and each successive field mapped to higher order information bits. The most significant bit of each field is mapped to the lowest order information bit for that field, e.g. the most significant bit of the first field is mapped to a_0 .

If the number of information bits in a DCI format is less than 12 bits, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format until the payload size equals 12.

7.3.1.1 DCI formats for scheduling of PUSCH

7.3.1.1.1 Format 0 0

DCI format 0_0 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
- The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits where
 - $N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL},\text{BWP}}$ is the size of the initial bandwidth part in case DCI format 0_0 is monitored in the common search space
 - N_{RB}^{UL,BWP} is the size of the active bandwidth part in case DCI format 0_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3
 - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where $N_{\text{UL_hop}} = 1$ if the higher layer parameter *Frequency-hopping-offsets-set* contains two offset values and $N_{\text{UL_hop}} = 2$ if the higher layer parameter *Frequency-hopping-offsets-set* contains four offset values
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
 - For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:

- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment X bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Frequency hopping flag 1 bit.
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH [2] bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213]
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit for UEs configured with SUL in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the number of bits for DCI format 1_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise.
 - If the UL/SUL indicator is present in DCI format 0_0 and the higher layer parameter *dynamicPUSCHSUL* is set to *Disabled*, the UE ignores the UL/SUL indicator field in DCI format 0_0, and the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0_0 is for the carrier indicated by the higher layer parameter *pucchCarrierSUL*;
 - If the UL/SUL indicator is not present in DCI format 0_0, the corresponding PUSCH scheduled by the DCI format 0_0 is for the carrier indicated by the higher layer parameter *pucchCarrierSUL*.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{\text{UL},BWP}(N_{RB}^{\text{UL},BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits where
 - $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$ is the size of the initial bandwidth part in case DCI format 0_0 is monitored in the common search space in CORESET 0
 - $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$ is the size of the active bandwidth part in case DCI format 0_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3
 - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $N_{\rm UL_hop}$ MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where $N_{\rm UL_hop} = 1$ if $N_{\rm RB}^{\rm UL,BWP} < 50$ and $N_{\rm UL_hop} = 2$ otherwise
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
 - For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment X bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Frequency hopping flag 1 bit.

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- New data indicator 1 bit, reserved
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARO process number 4 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH [2] bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213]
- UL/SUL indicator 1 bit if the cell has two ULs and the number of bits for DCI format 1_0 before padding is larger than the number of bits for DCI format 0_0 before padding; 0 bit otherwise.
 - If 1 bit, reserved, and the corresponding PUSCH is always on the same UL carrier as the previous transmission of the same TB

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_0 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI:

- XXX - x bit

If DCI format 0_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is less than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to the DCI format 0_0 until the payload size equals that of the DCI format 1_0.

If DCI format 0_0 is monitored in common search space and if the number of information bits in the DCI format 0_0 prior to padding is larger than the payload size of the DCI format 1_0 monitored in common search space for scheduling the same serving cell, the bitwidth of the frequency domain resource allocation field in the DCI format 0_0 is reduced such that the size of DCI format 0_0 equals to the size of the DCI format 1_0.

Table 7.3.1.1.1-1: UL/SUL indicator

Value of UL/SUL indicator	Uplink
0	The non-supplementary uplink
1	The supplementary uplink

Table 7.3.1.1.1-2: Redundancy version

Value of the Redundancy version field	Value of rv_{id} to be applied
00	0
01	1
10	2
11	3

7.3.1.1.2 Format 0_1

DCI format 0_1 is used for the scheduling of PUSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0 1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI:

- Carrier indicator 0 or 3 bits, as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS38.213].
- UL/SUL indicator 0 bit for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell or UEs configured with SUL in the cell but only PUCCH carrier in the cell is configured for PUSCH transmission; 1 bit for UEs configured with SUL in the cell as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1.
- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 0, indicating an UL DCI format

- Bandwidth part indicator -0, 1 or 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(n_{\text{BWP}}) \rceil$ bits, where
 - $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} + 1$ if the higher layer parameter BandwidthPart-Config configures up to 3 bandwidth parts and the initial bandwidth part is not included in higher layer parameter BandwidthPart-Config;
 - otherwise $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$;
 - $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$ is the number of configured bandwidth parts according to higher layer parameter *BandwidthPart-Config*.
- Frequency domain resource assignment number of bits determined by the following, where $N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}$ is the size of the active bandwidth part:
 - N_{RBG} bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where N_{RBG} is defined in Subclause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214],
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL,BWP}}(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or $\max\left(\left[\log_2(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL,BWP}}(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right], N_{\mathrm{RBG}}\right)+1$ bits if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured.
- If both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.
- For resource allocation type 0, the N_{RBG} LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].
- For resource allocation type 1, the $\left[\log_2(N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}(N_{RB}^{UL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ LSBs provide the resource allocation as follows:
 - For PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
 - $N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ MSB bits are used to indicate the frequency offset according to Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214], where $N_{\text{UL_hop}} = 1$ if the higher layer parameter *Frequency-hopping-offsets-set* contains two offset values and $N_{\text{UL_hop}} = 2$ if the higher layer parameter *Frequency-hopping-offsets-set* contains four offset values
 - $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{UL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right] N_{\text{UL_hop}}$ bits provides the frequency domain resource allocation according to Subclause 6.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
 - For non-PUSCH hopping with resource allocation type 1:
- Time domain resource assignment 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Subclause 6.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$ bits, where *I* the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pusch-AllocationList*.
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 0 or 1 bit:
 - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured or if *PUSCH-tp=Enabled*;
 - 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause 6.3.1.7 of [4, TS 38.211].
- Frequency hopping flag 0 or 1 bit:
 - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured;

- 1 bit otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause 6.3 of [6, TS 38.214].
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- 1st downlink assignment index − 1 or 2 bits:
 - 1 bit for semi-static HARQ-ACK codebook;
 - 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with single HARQ-ACK codebook.
- 2^{nd} downlink assignment index 0 or 2 bits:
 - 2 bits for dynamic HARQ-ACK codebook with two HARQ-ACK sub-codebooks;
 - 0 bit otherwise.
- TPC command for scheduled PUSCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.1.1 of [5, TS38.213]
- SRS resource indicator $-\left[\log_2\left(\sum_{k=1}^{\min\{L_{\max},N_{\text{SRS}}\}}\binom{N_{\text{SRS}}}{k}\right)\right]$ or $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{SRS}})\right]$ bits, where N_{SRS} is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter SRS-SetUse of value 'CodeBook' or 'NonCodeBook', and L_{\max} is the maximum number of supported layers for the PUSCH.
 - $\left[\log_2 \left(\sum_{k=1}^{\min\{L_{\max}, N_{SRS}\}} {N_{SRS} \choose k} \right) \right] \text{ bits for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission according to Tables}$ $7.3.1.1.2.28/29/30/31 \text{ where } N_{\max} \text{ is the number of configured SPS resources in the SPS resource solutions.}$
 - 7.3.1.1.2-28/29/30/31, where $N_{\rm SRS}$ is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter SRS-SetUse of value 'NonCodeBook';
 - $\lceil \log_2(N_{SRS}) \rceil$ bits for codebook based PUSCH transmission according to Tables 7.3.1.1.2-32, where N_{SRS} is the number of configured SRS resources in the SRS resource set associated with the higher layer parameter SRS-SetUse of value 'CodeBook'.
- Precoding information and number of layers number of bits determined by the following:
 - 0 bits if the higher layer parameter *ulTxConfig* = *NonCodeBook*;
 - 0 bits for 1 antenna port and if the higher layer parameter *ulTxConfig* = *Codebook*;
 - 4, 5, or 6 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-2 for 4 antenna ports, if *ulTxConfig = Codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *PUSCH-tp*, *ULmaxRank*, and *ULCodebookSubset*;
 - 2, 4, or 5 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-3 for 4 antenna ports, if *ulTxConfig = Codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *PUSCH-tp*, *ULmaxRank*, and *ULCodebookSubset*;
 - 2 or 4 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-4 for 2 antenna ports, if *ulTxConfig* = *Codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *ULmaxRank* and *ULCodebookSubset*;
 - 1 or 3 bits according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-5 for 2 antenna ports, if *ulTxConfig = Codebook*, and according to the values of higher layer parameters *ULmaxRank* and *ULCodebookSubset*.
- Antenna ports number of bits determined by the following
 - 2 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6, if *PUSCH-tp=Enabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type=*1, and *UL-DMRS-max-len=*1;
 - 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-7, if *PUSCH-tp=Enabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, and *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2;

- 3 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-8/9/10/11, if PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=1, and UL-DMRS-max-len=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if SRS-SetUse = NonCodeBook and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if SRS-SetUse = CodeBook;
- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-12/13/14/15, if *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, and *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if *SRS-SetUse* = *NonCodeBook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if *SRS-SetUse* = *CodeBook*:
- 4 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-16/17/18/19, if PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, and UL-DMRS-max-len=1, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if SRS-SetUse = NonCodeBook and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if SRS-SetUse = CodeBook;
- 5 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.1.2-20/21/22/23, if *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type=*2, and *UL-DMRS-max-len=*2, and the value of rank is determined according to the SRS resource indicator field if *SRS-SetUse = NonCodeBook* and according to the Precoding information and number of layers field if *SRS-SetUse = CodeBook*.

where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 in Tables 7.3.1.1.2-6 to 7.3.1.1.2-23 refers to CDM groups $\{0\}$, $\{0,1\}$, and $\{0,1,2\}$ respectively.

- SRS request 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured SUL in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24. This bit field may also indicate the associated CSI-RS according to Subclause 6.1.1.2 of [6, TS 38.214].
- CSI request 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 bits determined by higher layer parameter *ReportTriggerSize*.
- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits determined by higher layer parameter *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* for PUSCH.
- PTRS-DMRS association number of bits determined as follows
 - 0 bit if UL-PTRS-present=OFF and PUSCH-tp=Disabled, or if PUSCH-tp=Enabled;
 - 2 bits otherwise, where Table 7.3.1.1.2-25 and 7.3.1.1.2-26 are used to indicate the association between PTRS port(s) and DMRS port(s) for UL-PTRS-ports = 1 and UL-PTRS-ports = 2 respectively, and the DMRS ports are indicated by the Antenna ports field.
- beta_offset indicator 0 if the higher layer parameter *dynamic* in *uci-on-PUSCH* is not configured; otherwise 2 bits as defined by Table 9.3-3 in [5, TS 38.213].
- DMRS sequence initialization 0 if the higher layer parameter PUSCH-tp=Enabled or 1 bit if the higher layer parameter PUSCH-tp=Disabled for n_{SCID} selection defined in Subclause 7.4.1.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0 1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI:

- XXX - x bit

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 0_1 with CRC scrambled by SP-CSI-RNTI:

- XXX - x bit

For a UE configured with SUL in a cell, if PUSCH is configured to be transmitted on both the SUL and the non-SUL of the cell and if the number of information bits in format 0_1 for the SUL is not equal to the number of information bits in format 0_1 for the non-SUL, zeros shall be appended to smaller format 0_1 until the payload size equals that of the larger format 0_1 .

Table 7.3.1.1.2-1: Bandwidth part indicator

Value of BWP indicator field		Randwidth part	
1 bit	2 bits	Bandwidth part	
0	00	First bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
1	01	Second bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
	10	Third bandwidth part configured by higher layers	
11		Fourth bandwidth part configured by higher layers	

Table 7.3.1.1.2-2: Precoding information and number of layers, for 4 antenna ports, if *PUSCH-tp=Disabled* and *ULmaxRank* = 2 or 3 or 4

Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = fullAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = partialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
	•••				
3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3
4	2 layers: TPMI=0	4	2 layers: TPMI=0	4	2 layers: TPMI=0
			•••		
9	2 layers: TPMI=5	9	2 layers: TPMI=5	9	2 layers: TPMI=5
10	3 layers: TPMI=0	10	3 layers: TPMI=0	10	3 layers: TPMI=0
11	4 layers: TPMI=0	11	4 layers: TPMI=0	11	4 layers: TPMI=0
12	1 layer: TPMI=4	12	1 layer: TPMI=4	12-15	reserved
	•••		•••		
19	1 layer: TPMI=11	19	1 layer: TPMI=11		
20	2 layers: TPMI=6	20	2 layers: TPMI=6		
	•••				
27	2 layers: TPMI=13	27	2 layers: TPMI=13		
28	3 layers: TPMI=1	28	3 layers: TPMI=1		
29	3 layers: TPMI=2	29	3 layers: TPMI=2		
30	4 layers: TPMI=1	30	4 layers: TPMI=1		
31	4 layers: TPMI=2	31	4 layers: TPMI=2		
32	1 layers: TPMI=12				
	•••				
47	1 layers: TPMI=27				
48	2 layers: TPMI=14				
	•••				
55	2 layers: TPMI=21				
56	3 layers: TPMI=3				
59	3 layers: TPMI=6				
60	4 layers: TPMI=3				
61	4 layers: TPMI=4				
62-63	reserved				

Table 7.3.1.1.2-3: Precoding information and number of layers for 4 antenna ports, if *PUSCH-tp=*Enabled, or if *PUSCH-tp=Disabled* and *ULmaxRank* = 1

Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = fullAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = partialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
	•••		•••		
3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3	3	1 layer: TPMI=3
4	1 layer: TPMI=4	4	1 layer: TPMI=4		
	•••		•••		
11	1 layer: TPMI=11	11	1 layer: TPMI=11		
12	1 layers: TPMI=12	12-15	reserved		
27	1 layers: TPMI=27		_		
28-31	reserved				

Table 7.3.1.1.2-4: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if *PUSCH-tp=Disabled* and *ULmaxRank* = 2

Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = fullAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
2	2 layers: TPMI=0	2	2 layers: TPMI=0
3	1 layer: TPMI=2	3	reserved
4	1 layer: TPMI=3		
5	1 layer: TPMI=4		
6	1 layer: TPMI=5		
7	2 layers: TPMI=1		
8	2 layers: TPMI=2		
9-15	reserved		

Table 7.3.1.1.2-5: Precoding information and number of layers, for 2 antenna ports, if *PUSCH-tp= Enabled*, or if *PUSCH-tp= Disabled* and *ULmaxRank* = 1

Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = fullAndPartialAndNonCoherent	Bit field mapped to index	ULCodebookSubset = nonCoherent
0	1 layer: TPMI=0	0	1 layer: TPMI=0
1	1 layer: TPMI=1	1	1 layer: TPMI=1
2	1 layer: TPMI=2		
3	1 layer: TPMI=3		
4	1 layer: TPMI=4		
5	1 layer: TPMI=5		
6-7	reserved		

Table 7.3.1.1.2-6: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Enabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=1, UL-DMRS-max-len=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0
1	2	1
2	2	2
3	2	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-7: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Enabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=1, UL-DMRS-max-len=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0	1
1	2	1	1
2	2	2	1
3	2	3	1
4	2	0	2
5	2	1	2
6	2	2	2
7	2	3	2
8	2	4	2
9	2	5	2
10	2	6	2
11	2	7	2
12-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-8: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=1, rank = 1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0
1	1	1
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	2	2
5	2	3
6-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-9: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=1, rank = 2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0,1
1	2	0,1
2	2	2,3
3	2	0,2
4-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-10: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=1, UL-DMRS-max-len=1, rank = 3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-2
2-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-11: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=1, rank = 4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-3
2-7	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-12: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2, rank = 1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1
2	2	0	1
3	2	1	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	3	1
6	2	0	2
7	2	1	2
8	2	2	2
9	2	3	2
10	2	4	2
11	2	5	2
12	2	6	2
13	2	7	2
14-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-13: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2, rank = 2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0,1	1
1	2	0,1	1
2	2	2,3	1
3	2	0,2	1
4	2	0,1	2
5	2	2,3	2
6	2	4,5	2
7	2	6,7	2
8	2	0,4	2
9	2	2,6	2
10-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-14: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2, rank = 3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-2	1
1	2	0,1,4	2
2	2	2,3,6	2
3-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-15: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2, rank = 4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-3	1
1	2	0,1,4,5	2
2	2	2,3,6,7	2
3	2	0,2,4,6	2
4-15	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-16: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=2, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=1, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0
1	1	1
2	2	0
3	2	1
4	2	2
5	2	3
6	3	0
7	3	1
8	3	2
9	3	3
10	3	4
11	3	5
12-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-17: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, DL-DMRS-max-len=1, rank=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0,1
1	2	0,1
2	2	2,3
3	3	0,1
4	3	2,3
5	3	4,5
6	2	0,2
7-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-18: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, DL-DMRS-max-len=1, rank =3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-2
1	3	0-2
2	3	3-5
3-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-19: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, UL-DMRS-max-len=1, rank =4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	2	0-3
1	3	0-3
2-15	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-20: Antenna port(s), *PUSCH-tp=Disabled*, *UL-DMRS-config-type*=2, *UL-DMRS-max-len*=2, rank=1

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1
1	1	1	1
2	2	0	1
3	2	1	1
4	2	2	1
5	2	3	1
6	3	0	1
7	3	1	1
8	3	2	1
9	3	3	1
10	3	4	1
11	3	5	1
12	3	0	2
13	3	1	2
14	3	2	2
15	3	3	2
16	3	4	2
17	3	5	2
18	3	6	2
19	3	7	2
20	3	8	2
21	3	9	2
22	3	10	2
23	3	11	2
24	1	0	2
25	1	1	2
26	1	6	2
27	1	7	2
28-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-21: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, UL-DMRS-max-len=2, rank=2

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0,1	1
1	2	0,1	1
2	2	2,3	1
3	3	0,1	1
4	3	2,3	1
5	3	4,5	1
6	2	0,2	1
7	3	0,1	2
8	3	2,3	2
9	3	4,5	2
10	3	6,7	2
11	3	8,9	2
12	3	10,11	2
13	1	0,1	2
14	1	6,7	2
15	2	0,1	2
16	2	2,3	2
17	2	6,7	2
18	2	8,9	2
19-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-22: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, UL-DMRS-max-len=2, rank=3

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-2	1
1	3	0-2	1
2	3	3-5	1
3	3	0,1,6	2
4	3	2,3,8	2
5	3	4,5,10	2
6-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-23: Antenna port(s), PUSCH-tp=Disabled, UL-DMRS-config-type=2, UL-DMRS-max-len=2, rank=4

Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	2	0-3	1
1	3	0-3	1
2	3	0,1,6,7	2
3	3	2,3,8,9	2
4	3	4,5,10,11	2
5-31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-24: SRS request

Value of SRS request field	SRS resource set
00	
01	
10	
11	

Table 7.3.1.1.2-25: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS port 0, *UL-PTRS-ports* = 1

Value	DMRS port
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-26: PTRS-DMRS association for UL PTRS ports 0 and 1, *UL-PTRS-ports* = 2

Value of MSB	DMRS port	Value of LSB	DMRS port
0	1 st DMRS port transmitting layers corresponding to SRS port 0 and 2	0	1 st DMRS port transmitting layers corresponding to SRS port 1 and 3
1	2 nd DMRS port transmitting layers corresponding to SRS port 0 and 2	1	2 nd DMRS port transmitting layers corresponding to SRS port 1 and 3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-27: void

Table 7.3.1.1.2-28: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\mathrm{max}}=1$

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
		2	2	2	2
		3	reserved	3	3

Table 7.3.1.1.2-29: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\rm max}$ = 2

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6-7	reserved	6	0,3
				7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10-15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-30: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\rm max} = 3$

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6	0,1,2	6	0,3
		7	reserved	7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10	0,1,2
				11	0,1,3
				12	0,2,3
				13	1,2,3
				14-15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-31: SRI indication for non-codebook based PUSCH transmission, $L_{\rm max} = 4\,$

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 3$	Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 4$
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
2	0,1	2	2	2	2
3	reserved	3	0,1	3	3
		4	0,2	4	0,1
		5	1,2	5	0,2
		6	0,1,2	6	0,3
		7	reserved	7	1,2
				8	1,3
				9	2,3
				10	0,1,2
				11	0,1,3
				12	0,2,3
				13	1,2,3
				14	0,1,2,3
				15	reserved

Table 7.3.1.1.2-32: SRI indication for codebook based PUSCH transmission

Bit field mapped to index	SRI(s), $N_{\rm SRS} = 2$
0	0
1	1

Table 7.3.1.1.2-33: VRB-to-PRB mapping

Bit field mapped to index	VRB-to-PRB mapping
0	Non-interleaved
1	Interleaved

7.3.1.2 DCI formats for scheduling of PDSCH

7.3.1.2.1 Format 1_0

DCI format 1_0 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one DL cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bits
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $\left[\log_2(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}(N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits
 - $N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}$ is the size of the initial bandwidth part in case DCI format 1_0 is monitored in the common search space
 - $N_{\rm RB}^{\rm DL,BWP}$ is the size of the active bandwidth part in case DCI format 1_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3
- Time domain resource assignment X bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]

- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index 2 bits as defined in Subclause 9.1.3 of [5, TS 38.213], as counter DAI
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH [2] bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator [3] bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS38.213]

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by P-RNTI:

- Short Messages Indicator – 1 bit. This bit is used to indicate whether the short message only or scheduling information only is carried in the Paging DCI.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by SI-RNTI:

- XXX - x bit

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by RA-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bit, reserved
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{RR}^{DL,BWP}(N_{RR}^{DL,BWP}+1)/2)\right]$ bits
 - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the initial bandwidth part in case DCI format 1_0 is monitored in the common search space in CORESET 0
 - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the active bandwidth part in case DCI format 1_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3
- Time domain resource assignment X bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- New data indicator 1 bit, reserved
- Redundancy version 2 bits, reserved
- HARQ process number 4 bits, reserved
- Downlink assignment index 2 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits, reserved
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits, reserved
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator 3 bits, reserved

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by TC-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats – 1 bit

- The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Frequency domain resource assignment $-\left[\log_2(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{DL,BWP}}(N_{\mathrm{RB}}^{\mathrm{DL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits
 - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the initial bandwidth part in case DCI format 1_0 is monitored in the common search space in CORESET 0
 - $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the active bandwidth part in case DCI format 0_0 is monitored in the UE specific search space and satisfying
 - the total number of different DCI sizes monitored per slot is no more than 4, and
 - the total number of different DCI sizes with C-RNTI monitored per slot is no more than 3
- Time domain resource assignment X bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS38.214]
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 1 bit
- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.3 of [6, TS38.214], using Table 5.1.3.1-1
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index 2 bits, reserved
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause 7.2.1 of [5, TS38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS38.213]

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_0 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI:

- XXX - x bit

7.3.1.2.2 Format 1 1

DCI format 1_1 is used for the scheduling of PDSCH in one cell.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_1 with CRC scrambled by C-RNTI:

- Carrier indicator 0 or 3 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213].
- Identifier for DCI formats 1 bits
 - The value of this bit field is always set to 1, indicating a DL DCI format
- Bandwidth part indicator -0, 1 or 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.2-1. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(n_{\text{BWP}}) \rceil$ bits, where
 - $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}} + 1$ if the higher layer parameter BandwidthPart-Config configures up to 3 bandwidth parts and the initial bandwidth part is not included in higher layer parameter BandwidthPart-Config;
 - otherwise $n_{\text{BWP}} = n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$;
 - $n_{\text{BWP,RRC}}$ is the number of configured bandwidth parts according to higher layer parameter *BandwidthPart-Config*.
- Frequency domain resource assignment number of bits determined by the following, where $N_{RB}^{DL,BWP}$ is the size of the active bandwidth part:

- N_{RBG} bits if only resource allocation type 0 is configured, where N_{RBG} is defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS38.214],
- $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ bits if only resource allocation type 1 is configured, or
- $\max(\left\lceil \log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right\rceil, N_{\text{RBG}})+1$ bits if both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured.
- If both resource allocation type 0 and 1 are configured, the MSB bit is used to indicate resource allocation type 0 or resource allocation type 1, where the bit value of 0 indicates resource allocation type 0 and the bit value of 1 indicates resource allocation type 1.
- For resource allocation type 0, the N_{RBG} LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214].
- For resource allocation type 1, the $\left[\log_2(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}(N_{\text{RB}}^{\text{DL,BWP}}+1)/2)\right]$ LSBs provide the resource allocation as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.2.2 of [6, TS 38.214]
- Time domain resource assignment 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 bits as defined in Subclause 5.1.2.1 of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(I) \rceil$ bits, where *I* is the number of entries in the higher layer parameter *pdsch-AllocationList*.
- VRB-to-PRB mapping 0 or 1 bit:
 - 0 bit if only resource allocation type 0 is configured;
 - 1 bit according to Table 7.3.1.1.2-33 otherwise, only applicable to resource allocation type 1, as defined in Subclause xxx of [4, TS 38.211].
- PRB bundling size indicator 0 bit if the higher layer parameter *PRB_bundling* is not configured or is set to 'static', or 1 bit if the higher layer parameter *PRB_bundling* is set to 'dynamic' according to Subclause 5.1.2.3 of [6, TS 38.214].
- Rate matching indicator 0, 1, or 2 bits according to higher layer parameter *rate-match-PDSCH-resource-set*.
- ZP CSI-RS trigger 0, 1, or 2 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS 38.214]. The bitwidth for this field is determined as $\lceil \log_2(n_{ZP} + 1) \rceil$ bits, where n_{ZP} is the number of ZP CSI-RS resource sets in the higher layer parameter [ZP-CSI-RS-ResourceConfigList].

For transport block 1:

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2

For transport block 2 (only present if *Number-MCS-HARQ-DL-DCI* equals 2):

- Modulation and coding scheme 5 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS 38.214]
- New data indicator 1 bit
- Redundancy version 2 bits as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-2
- HARQ process number 4 bits
- Downlink assignment index number of bits as defined in the following
 - 4 bits if more than one serving cell are configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *HARQ-ACK-codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 MSB bits are the counter DAI and the 2 LSB bits are the total DAI;
 - 2 bits if only one serving cell is configured in the DL and the higher layer parameter *HARQ-ACK-codebook=dynamic*, where the 2 bits are the counter DAI;

- 0 bits otherwise.
- TPC command for scheduled PUCCH 2 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [5, TS 38.213]
- PUCCH resource indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- PDSCH-to-HARQ_feedback timing indicator 3 bits as defined in Subclause 9.2.3 of [5, TS 38.213]
- Antenna port(s) -4, 5, or 6 bits as defined by Tables 7.3.1.2.2-1/2/3/4, where the number of CDM groups without data of values 1, 2, and 3 refers to CDM groups $\{0\}$, $\{0,1\}$, and $\{0,1,2\}$ respectively.
- Transmission configuration indication 0 bit if higher layer parameter *tci-PresentInDCI* is not enabled; otherwise 3 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS38.214].
- SRS request 2 bits as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24 for UEs not configured with SUL in the cell; 3 bits for UEs configured SUL in the cell where the first bit is the non-SUL/SUL indicator as defined in Table 7.3.1.1.1-1 and the second and third bits are defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-24.
- CBG transmission information (CBGTI) 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 bits as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS38.214], determined by higher layer parameter *maxCodeBlockGroupsPerTransportBlock* for the PDSCH.
- CBG flushing out information (CBGFI) 0 or 1 bit as defined in Subclause x.x of [6, TS38.214], determined by higher layer parameter *codeBlockGroupFlushIndicator*.
- DMRS sequence initialization 1 bit for n_{SCID} selection defined in Subclause 7.4.1.1.1 of [4, TS 38.211].

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 1_1 with CRC scrambled by CS-RNTI:

- XXX - x bit

Table 7.3.1.2.2-1: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), DL-DMRS-config-type=1, DL-DMRS-max-len=1

One Codeword: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 disabled						
Value Number of DMRS DMRS CDM group(s) port(s)						
0	1	0				
1	1	1				
2	1	0,1				
3	2	0				
4	2	1				
5	2	2				
6	2	3				
7	2	0,1				
8	2	2,3				
9	2	0-2				
10	2	0-3				
11	2	0,2				
12-15	Reserved	Reserved				

Table 7.3.1.2.2-2: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *DL-DMRS-config-type*=1, *DL-DMRS-max-len*=2

	Codeword Codeword	odeword: d 0 enabled, d 1 disabled			Code Code	o Codewords: eword 0 enabled, eword 1 enabled	
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1	0	2	0-4	2
1	1	1	1	1	2	0,1,2,3,4,6	2
2	1	0,1	1	2	2	0,1,2,3,4,5,6	2
3	2	0	1	3	2	0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7	2
4	2	1	1	4-31	reserved	reserved	reserved
5	2	2	1				
6	2	3	1				
7	2	0,1	1				
8	2	2,3	1				
9	2	0-2	1				
10	2	0-3	1				
11	2	0,2	1				
12	2	0	2				
13	2	1	2				
14	2	2	2				
15	2	3	2				
16	2	4	2				
17	2	5	2				
18	2	6	2				
19	2	7	2				
20	2	0,1	2				
21	2	2,3	2				
22	2	4,5	2				
23	2	6,7	2				
24	2	0,4	2				
25	2	2,6	2				
26	2	0,1,4	2				
27	2	2,3,6	2				
28	2	0,1,4,5	2				
29	2	2,3,6,7	2				
30	2	0,2,4,6	2				
31	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved				

Table 7.3.1.2.2-3: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), DL-DMRS-config-type=2, DL-DMRS-max-len=1

	One codeword: odeword 0 enable odeword 1 disable		Co	Two codewords odeword 0 enable odeword 1 enabl	ed,
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)
0	1	0	0	3	0-4
1	1	1	1	3	0-5
2	1	0,1	2-31	reserved	reserved
3	2	0			
4	2	1			
5	2	2			
6	2	3			
7	2	0,1			
8	2	2,3			
9	2	0-2			
10	2	0-3			
11	3	0			
12	3	1			
13	3	2			
14	3	3			
15	3	4			
16	3	5			
17	3	0,1			
18	3	2,3			
19	3	4,5			
20	3	0-2			
21	3	3-5			
22	3	0-3			
23	2	0,2			
24-31	Reserved	Reserved			

Table 7.3.1.2.2-4: Antenna port(s) (1000 + DMRS port), *DL-DMRS-config-type*=2, *DL-DMRS-max-len*=2

One codeword: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 disabled				Two Codewords: Codeword 0 enabled, Codeword 1 enabled			
Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols	Value	Number of DMRS CDM group(s) without data	DMRS port(s)	Number of front-load symbols
0	1	0	1	0	3	0-4	1
1	1	1	1	1	3	0-5	1
2	1	0,1	1	2	2	0,1,2,3,6	2
3	2	0	1	3	2	0,1,2,3,6,8	2
4	2	1	1	4	2	0,1,2,3,6,7,8	2
5	2	2	1	5	2	0,1,2,3,6,7,8,9	2
6	2	3	1	6-63	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved
7	2	0,1	1				
8	2	2,3	1				
9	2	0-2	1				
10	2	0-3	1				
11	3	0	1				
12	3	1	1				
13	3	2	1				
14	3	3	1				
15	3	4	1				
16	3	5	1				
17	3	0,1	1				
	3						
18		2,3	1				
19	3	4,5	1				
20	3	0-2	1				
21	3	3-5	1				
22	3	0-3	1				
23	2	0,2	1				
24	3	0	2				
25	3	1	2				
26	3	2	2				
27	3	3	2				
28	3	4	2				
29	3	5	2				
30	3	6	2				
31	3	7	2				
32	3	8	2				
33	3	9	2				
34	3	10	2				
35	3	11	2				
36	3	0,1	2				
37	3	2,3	2				
38	3	4,5	2				
39	3	6,7	2				
40	3	8,9	2	1			
41	3	10,11	2	1			
42	3	0,1,6	2				
43	3	2,3,8	2				
44	3	4,5,10	2				
45	3	0,1,6,7	2	†			
46	3	2,3,8,9	2	†			
47	3	4,5,10,11	2	<u> </u>			
48	1	0	2	 			
49	1	1	2				
50	1	6	2	1			
51	1	7	2	1			
52	1	0,1	2	-			
	1						
53		6,7	2				
54	2	0,1	2				
55	2	2,3	2	-			
56	2	6,7	2				

57	2	8,9	2		
58-6	Reserved	Reserved	Reserved		

7.3.1.3 DCI formats for other purposes

7.3.1.3.1 Format 2 0

DCI format 2_0 is used for notifying the slot format.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2 0 with CRC scrambled by SFI-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats [1] bits
- Slot format indicator 1, Slot format indicator 2, ..., Slot format indicator *N*.

The size of DCI format 2_0 is configurable by higher layers up to 128 bits, according to Subclause 11.1.1 of [5, TS 38.213].

7.3.1.3.2 Format 2_1

DCI format 2_1 is used for notifying the PRB(s) and OFDM symbol(s) where UE may assume no transmission is intended for the UE.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2_1 with CRC scrambled by INT-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats [1] bits
- Pre-emption indication 1, Pre-emption indication 2, ..., Pre-emption indication N.

The size of DCI format 2_1 is configurable by higher layers up to 126 bits, according to Subclause 11.2 of [5, TS 38.213]. Each pre-emption indication is 14 bits.

7.3.1.3.3 Format 2 2

DCI format 2_2 is used for the transmission of TPC commands for PUCCH and PUSCH.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2_2 with CRC scrambled by TPC-PUSCH-RNTI or TPC-PUCCH-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats [1] bits
- TPC command number 1, TPC command number 2,..., TPC command number N

The parameter xxx provided by higher layers determines the index to the TPC command number for an UL of a cell. Each TPC command number is 2 bits.

If the number of information bits in format 2_2 is less than the payload size of format 0_0 as defined in the initial bandwidth part in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2_2 until the payload size equals that of format 0_0 as defined in the initial bandwidth part in the same serving cell.

7.3.1.3.4 Format 2_3

DCI format 2_3 is used for the transmission of a group of TPC commands for SRS transmissions by one or more UEs. Along with a TPC command, a SRS request may also be transmitted.

The following information is transmitted by means of the DCI format 2_3 with CRC scrambled by TPC-SRS-RNTI:

- Identifier for DCI formats [1] bits
- block number 1, block number 2, ..., block number B

where the starting position of a block is determined by the parameter *startingBitOfFormat2_3* provided by higher layers for the UE configured with the block.

For an UL without PUCCH and PUSCH or an UL on which the SRS power control is not tied with PUSCH power control, one block is configured for the UE by higher layers, with the following fields defined for the block:

- SRS request 0 or 2 bits. The presence of this field is according to the definition in Subclause x.x of [5, TS38.213]. If present, this field is interpreted as defined by Table 7.3.1.1.2-5.
- TPC command number -2 bits

If the number of information bits in format 2_3 is less than the payload size of format 0_0 as defined in the initial bandwidth part in the same serving cell, zeros shall be appended to format 2_3 until the payload size equals that of format 0_0 as defined in the initial bandwidth part in the same serving cell.

7.3.2 CRC attachment

Error detection is provided on DCI transmissions through a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC).

The entire payload is used to calculate the CRC parity bits. Denote the bits of the payload by $a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, ..., a_{A-1}$, and the parity bits by $p_0, p_1, p_2, p_3, ..., p_{L-1}$, where A is the payload size and L is the number of parity bits. Let $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A+L-1}$ be a bit sequence such that $a'_i = 1$ for i = 0, 1, ..., L-1 and $a'_i = a_{i-L}$ for i = L, L+1, ..., A+L-1. The parity bits are computed with input bit sequence $a'_0, a'_1, a'_2, a'_3, ..., a'_{A+L-1}$ and attached according to Subclause 5.1 by setting L to 24 bits and using the generator polynomial $g_{CRC24C}(D)$. The output bit $b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, ..., b_{B-1}$ is

$$b_k = a_k$$
 for $k = 0,1,2,...,A-1$
$$b_k = p_{k-A}$$
 for $k = A,A+1,A+2,...,A+L-1$,

where
$$K = A + L$$
.

After attachment, the CRC parity bits are scrambled with the corresponding RNTI $x_{mti,0}, x_{mti,1}, ..., x_{mti,15}$, where $x_{mti,0}$ corresponds to the MSB of the RNTI, to form the sequence of bits $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$. The relation between c_k and b_k is:

$$c_k = b_k$$
 for $k = 0, 1, 2, ..., A + 7$
$$c_k = (b_k + x_{mti,k-A-8}) \mod 2 \text{ for } k = A + 8, A + 9, A + 10, ..., A + 23.$$

7.3.3 Channel coding

Information bits are delivered to the channel coding block. They are denoted by $c_0, c_1, c_2, c_3, ..., c_{K-1}$, where K is the number of bits, and they are encoded via Polar coding according to Subclause 5.3.1, by setting $n_{\max} = 9$, $I_{IL} = 1$, $n_{PC} = 0$, and $n_{PC}^{wm} = 0$.

After encoding the bits are denoted by $d_0, d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_{N-1}$, where N is the number of coded bits.

7.3.4 Rate matching

The input bit sequence to rate matching is $d_0, d_1, d_2, ..., d_{N-1}$.

Rate matching is performed according to Subclause 5.4.1 by setting $I_{RII} = 0$.

The output bit sequence after rate matching is denoted as $f_0, f_1, f_2, ..., f_{E-1}$.

Annex <A> (informative): Change history

Change history										
Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version			
2017-05	RAN1#89	R1-1707082				Draft skeleton				
2017-07	AH_NR2	R1-1712014				Inclusion of LDPC related agreements	0.0.1			
2017-08	RAN1#90	R1-1714564				Inclusion of Polar coding related agreements	0.0.2			
2017-08	RAN1#90	R1-1714659				Endorsed version by RAN1#90 as basis for further updates	0.1.0			
2017-09	RAN1#90	R1-1715322				Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 #90	0.1.1			
2017-09	RAN#77	RP-171991				For information to plenary	1.0.0			
2017-09	RAN1#90b	R1-1716928				Capturing additional agreements on LDPC and Polar code from RAN1 NR AH#3	1.0.1			
2017-10	RAN1#90b	R1-1719106				Endorsed as v1.1.0	1.1.0			
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1719225				Capturing additional agreements on channel coding, etc.	1.1.1			
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1719245				Capturing additional agreements on DCI format, channel coding, etc.	1.1.2			
2017-11	RAN1#91	R1-1721049				Endorsed as v1.2.0	1.2.0			
2017-12	RAN1#91	R1-1721342				Capturing additional agreements on UCI, DCI, channel coding, etc.	1.2.1			
2017-12	RAN#78	RP-172668				Endorsed version for approval by plenary.	2.0.0			
2017-12	RAN#78					Approved by plenary – Rel-15 spec under change control	15.0.0			
2018-03	RAN#79	RP-180200	0001	-	F	CR capturing the Jan18 ad-hoc and RAN1#92 meeting agreements	15.1.0			
2018-04	RAN#79					MCC: correction of typo in DCl format 0_1 (time domain resource assignment) – higher layer parameter should be <i>pusch-AllocationList</i>	15.1.1			